

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Order
5. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
6. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
7. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

8. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
9. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

10. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
11. Certificate as to Arbitrage

CERTIFICATES (Continued)

- 12. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached
- 13. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

- 14. County Commission Orders Creating District
- 15. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
- 16. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
- 17. Rules of Procedure of Board
- 18. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
- 19. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
- 20. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO PURCHASE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT FOR FACILITIES

- 21. Receipt for Purchase Price
- 22. Releases and Termination Statements
- 23. Purchase Agreement, Deed of Easement and Bill of Sale
- 24. Letter of Credit

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 25. Acceptance by One Valley Bank-East, National Association, of Duties as Depository Bank

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

26. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar
27. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
28. Registrar's Agreement
29. NPDES Permit
30. Series 1986 A and B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
31. Series 1986 C Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
32. Series 1990 A and B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
33. Series 1994 A Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
34. Series 1994 B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
35. Series 1994 C Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
36. Series 1995 A Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
37. Series 1995 B Bond Resolution (Transcript No. 1 only)
38. Prior Bondholders' Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds
39. Notice to Prior Bondholder of Issuance of Bonds

02/07/96
BCSPJM.C3
067740/94007

BERKELEY CTY PSD 96-A SEWER

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>		<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1)	\$319,902	2-13-96	(7)	\$	
(2)	\$		(8)	\$	
(3)	\$		(9)	\$	
(4)	\$		(10)	\$	
(5)	\$		(11)	\$	
(6)	\$		(12)	\$	
		TOTAL		<u>\$319,902</u>	<u>2-13-96</u>

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20

Section 3.10	Form of Series 1996 A Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 1996 A BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	30
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	30

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

31

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	32
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	33

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	39
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	40

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	41
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	41
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	41
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	41
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	41
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	43
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	43
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	45
Section 7.09	Rates	47
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	47
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	48
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	49
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	49

Section 7.14	No Free Services	50
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	50
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	52
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	52
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	52
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	53
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	54

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE**

Section 8.01	Investments	55
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	55
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	56

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	58
Section 9.02	Remedies	58
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

**ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	61
---------------	---------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$319,902 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain improvements and extensions to

the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed main sewer line and lift station now serving the "Stonebridge" development and adjacent areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$319,902, in accordance with an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the owner of the facilities constituting the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1996 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1996 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate	Second Lien

principal amount of \$1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");

Second Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and

Third Lien

Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 (the "Notes").

Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the "Airport/Pikeview Project" and the "Baker Heights Project", currently under construction, pending disbursement of the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A

Bonds. The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the purchase, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof. The Issuer has also provided written notice to all holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

K. The Project is grandfathered from the review of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1996 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1996 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1996 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1996 A Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1996 A Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Fox and Associates, Inc., Frederick, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value

of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1996 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1996 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994,

authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the purchase and acquisition of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed force main and lift station now serving the "Stonebridge" development and adjacent areas, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchase Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated October 27, 1994, by and between the Issuer and Stonebridge Development Company.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1996 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1996 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the not more than \$319,902 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1996 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1996 A

Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION
OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$319,902, in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Purchase Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1996 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1996 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$319,902, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1996 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1996 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1996 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1996 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1996 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1996 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series-1996 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series-1996 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in

favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1996 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1996 A Bonds. The text of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1996 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-_____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the

existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); AND

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on

parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under The Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199_____.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and
- (4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolution);

(17) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(18) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the

Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, and (viii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1996 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (vii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further

payments shall be made into the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of

paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1996 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect

to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1996 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payment of all other Costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing Date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1996 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System,

or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1996 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and

insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1996 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1996 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1996 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly-made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection

and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1996 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1996 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all

reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the

System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and

expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs

prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia,

discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of

the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement

so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. **PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1996 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured

by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1996 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1996 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1996 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1996 A

Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1996 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1996 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1996 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1996 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1996 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1996 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1996 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1996 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

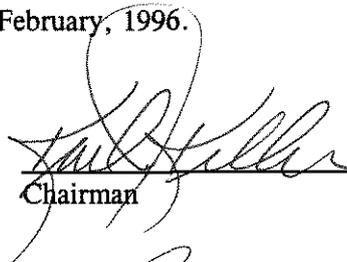
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

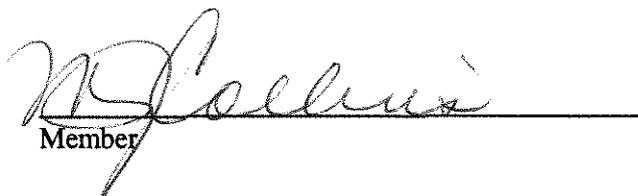
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 8th day of February, 1996.


Chairman


Member


Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 8th day of February, 1996.

Dated: February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]


Secretary

02/07/96
BCSPJM.A3
067740/94007

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective February 8, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$319,902 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF

SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS
RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$319,902, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated July 11, 1995 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$319,902. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, and ending March 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1996 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1996 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$15,996 shall be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about February 13, 1996.

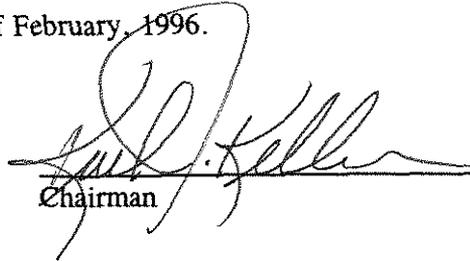
Section 12. The purchase and acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 8th day of February, 1996.


Chairman


Member


Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 8th day of February, 1996.

Dated: February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]


Secretary

02/07/96
BCSPJM.B3
067740/94007

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5I, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by

such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of

the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the

Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy of each Form to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local

Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the

Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions established by federal and state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E hereto at such times as are set forth in Exhibit E.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the net revenues from the System;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of as a whole or substantially as a whole provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the local bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by

a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC,

prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") its required interest, principal and reserve fund payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xvii) That the Commission shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is

sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default

hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by local governments in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the SRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue

Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedule Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of

the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

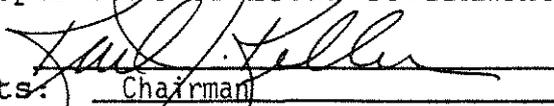
(ii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this Loan Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP as set forth in (iii) above is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance on the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default under the Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
[Proper Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

By: 
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: 7/13/95

Its Secretary

Robert H. Stone Sr.

WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

By: W. A. Smith

Its: Chief, Office of Water Resources

Date: 7-18-95

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Lyons
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: July 11, 1995

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

APPROVED AS TO FORM PRIOR TO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THEREOF, THIS 25th day of August, 1992.

Attorney General
BY: Dawn E. Wayfield
DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Performance
for
Publicly Owned Treatment Works

I. As required by the Clean Water Act under Title VI, Section 602(b)(6), and the Loan Agreement, the Local Government does hereby certify that it has :

- a. Provided to the WV DEP written notification of the actual date of initiation of operation. This date of initiation was on the _____ day of _____, 19____.
- b. Utilized the services of _____,
our prime engineer who either:
 - _____ Supervised our project construction; and/or
 - _____ Provided architectural and engineering services during construction.

For a period of twelve (12) months following the initiation of operations, the prime engineer provided the following services:

- 1) Directed project operation and maintenance; and
- 2) Trained operating personnel and prepared the required curricula and training materials, and revised the operation and maintenance manual(s); and
- 3) Advised the Local Government on the status of the project meeting performance standards.

II. The Local Government, having access to and control of all the necessary data, and having monitored the construction of this project, hereby certifies that the project built under this Loan Agreement meets:

- a. The specifications for which the project was planned, designed, and built.
- b. The effluent limitations contained in its NPDES permit, if applicable.

Local Government Name

Local Government Representative's Name and Title

Date

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]

[Name of Local Government]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - _____

Report Month: _____

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. SRF Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this ____ day of _____, 19__.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(TO BE PROVIDED BY DEP FOR EACH PROJECT)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection ("DEP") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions

of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this _____ day of _____, 19____.

By _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT E

[Special Conditions]

The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT F

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, WV 25064

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Dear Sirs:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia
Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Local Government] on
_____, ____.

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$ _____

Principal \$ _____

Total: \$ _____

Reserve Fund: \$ _____

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: ___ copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Local Government]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____
(the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Government and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1, and _____ 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19__, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on _____ 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____
_____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____
_____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Local Government on _____ (the "Local

Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Government has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 319,902
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$ 319,902

Interest on the Bonds shall be zero percent ~~from the date of delivery to and including~~ ----- . Principal and interest on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing June 1, 1996, at a rate of 0% per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. As of the date of this Loan Agreement, it is the Authority's and DEP's understanding that the Local Government has {no other obligations outstanding which have a lien as to the source of and security for payment equal to or superior to the lien being granted by the Bonds} ~~or {provide list of outstanding debt}~~. *

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission with instructions that the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the Bond Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Fund is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Bond Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Bond Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal ~~and interest~~ and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a [first] lien on the net revenues of the Local Government's system.

The Local Government may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

*West Virginia Water Development Authority - Sewer Revenue Bonds:

- Series 1986A issued March 7, 1986 - \$3,290,658
- Series 1990A issued May 3, 1990 - \$828,629
- Series 1994A issued October 5, 1994 - \$494,288
- Series 1994C issued November 17, 1994 - \$2,772,879 (SRF Program)
- Series 1995A issued February 9, 1995 - \$3,837,640 (SRF Program)
- Series 1995B issued December 29, 1995 - \$2,138,506 (SRF Program)

One Valley Bank, NA - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986C, issued March 7, 1986 - \$800,000.

SCHEDULE Y

SRF

\$319,902

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD (Stonebridge) 0% interest rate, 1% annual fee				
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE				
DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1996	-	-	-	-
6/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD (Stonebridge) 0% interest rate, 1% annual fee				
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE				
DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2011	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2016	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
TOTAL	319,902.00	-	-	319,902.00

*Plus a one-percent administrative fee to be paid quarterly in the amount of \$404.86. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is \$32,388.80.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1996 to 03/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	3,238.87
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

(

)

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL

9-20-94

Entered: August 31, 1994

CASE NO. 94-0063-PSD-PC

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
Petition for consent and approval of an
alternate main line extension agreement
between the District and Harvey-Rice
Development Company.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On January 31, 1994, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (District) filed three separate agreements for the Commission's review and approval. First, the District sought the Commission's approval of an alternate main extension agreement or Cooperative Venture Agreement (COVA) into which it proposed to enter with Harvey-Rice Development Company (Developer) for a contemplated sewage collection and conveyance system and pumping station to serve a residential community of approximately 680 homes to be known as the Stonebridge Project Area. Under that proposed COVA, Harvey-Rice Development Company was to design and construct the entire sewage collection system under the agreement and subsequently transfer those facilities to the District without any right or expectation of reimbursement. This proposal was submitted as an alternate main extension agreement in accordance with the provisions of Rule 5.03(h) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Sewer Utilities (Sewer Rules), and the Developer knowingly waived its rights to proceed under the Commission's ordinary extension rules under Sewer Rule 5.03, including the right to obtain reimbursement of the required deposits under Sewer Rule 5.03 as new or additional customers connect to the extended mains.

On January 31, 1994, the District filed another proposed alternate main line extension agreement with the Harvey-Rice Development Company for the Commission's review and approval. That alternate main line extension agreement also proposed to have the Developer, Harvey-Rice Development Company, design and construct approximately 3,000 feet of force main and lift station to serve potential future customers of the District in the Stonebridge Development and adjacent areas. Although one portion of that agreement indicated that the facilities would be constructed at no financial cost or obligation to the District, Article 6 of the proposed alternate main extension agreement required the District to purchase the force main, lift station and all appurtenances and extensions thereto, including the necessary easements and rights-of-way, by

borrowing money from the West Virginia State Revolving Fund (SRF). As a part of that same agreement, the Developer was required to submit proof that the collection system is constructed in a cost-effective manner by submitting the two lowest bids received for the job. The Developer and the District were to work together to obtain Public Service Commission approval and State Revolving Fund approval for the SRF lending of funds to the District for purchasing the Developer's system upon completion of construction. In the event that the District was unable to obtain a letter of intent from the State Revolving Fund, the Developer was not to proceed with construction until approval was given in written form. If SRF funding was secured by the District, the District was to be responsible for making all payments on the outstanding loan. However, the Developer was to guarantee the loan payments through a letter of credit issued by a local bank or comparable credit facility. The proposed agreement also included provisions for billing the Developer certain amounts during any period where the cash flow generated by the operation of the collection system for the payment of debt service was less than the outstanding debt service on the SRF loan, and for subsequent reimbursements of those amounts in any period where the cash flow generated by the operation of the collection system for the payment of debt service exceeds the actual debt service on the SRF loan.

Finally, as a part of its January 31, 1994 filing, the District and the Harvey-Rice Development Company sought the Commission's approval of a proposed agreement by which the District agreed to purchase approximately 3,000 feet of force main and a lift station constructed by the Harvey-Rice Development Company to serve the Stonebridge Project and adjacent areas for an undisclosed amount. As a part of that agreement, the District was to finance the acquisition of those facilities through borrowings from the West Virginia State Revolving Fund (SRF). Further, at the time that the District obtained SRF funding for the purchase of the system, the District also proposed to include legal and administrative costs not to exceed \$5,000 which are to be added to the Developer's construction costs, as long as the State Revolving Fund was willing to include the District's fees as part of the total project cost subject to SRF funding.

On March 4, 1994, Commission Staff filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum which represented that Commission Staff had been in extensive contact with the representatives of the Developer as well as the District. Commission Staff indicated that the COVA was to apply to "on-site" extension facilities constructed by the Developer, the proposed purchase agreement was to relate to "off-site" extension facilities constructed by the Developer, and the second alternate main extension agreement was intended to relate to the "off-site" extension facilities constructed by the Developer. A Further Internal Memorandum from David A. Hippchen, P.E., Utility Engineer with the Commission's Public Service District Division, was attached to the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum. According to those memoranda, Commission Staff did not anticipate requiring approval of the SRF loan before acting on the petition. Rather, Staff only intended to review the financial aspects of the arrangement to insure that the District's customers would not be at risk in the agreement, since the District would be obligated to repay the SRF loan.

By order entered on March 14, 1994, the Commission referred the matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for processing, and mandated that an ALJ decision be rendered on or before September 27, 1994.

On April 22, 1994, Commission Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this case. A Final Staff Internal Memorandum, prepared by David A. Hippchen, P.E., a Utility Engineer in the Commission's Public Service District Division, was attached to that Memorandum. On May 23, 1994, Commission Staff filed a Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this case.

By Procedural Order entered on June 21, 1994, this Administrative Law Judge observed that the Staff Memoranda contained extensive financial information and detail which was not contained in the District's original petition and which could not be reasonably adduced from the documents filed in the case.

According to the information contained in the Staff Memorandum, the cost of constructing 3,000 feet of force main and a lift station by the Developer to reach the Stonebridge development was estimated to be \$344,268. The resulting debt service on a District loan to reimburse the Developer for these construction costs, pursuant to the acquisition agreement, would be \$17,213 annually, or \$1,434 per month. According to the percentage of the District's existing cash flow which is allocated to debt service, 42% of the revenues received from the customers served by the extension would go toward the repayment of the District's debt under the terms of the proposed financing arrangement, or approximately \$9.85 per month for each customer connected to the extended main. Therefore, Staff estimated that 146 connections were needed to generate sufficient cash flow to meet the resulting debt service. (April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and Attachments).

Under the terms of the proposed guarantee agreement to be executed by the Developer, the Developer is to deposit an amount equal to the shortfall during any period when the debt-related portion of the revenues generated by the extension are less than the scheduled debt service payment on the associated SRF loan. The Developer anticipated that 40 units would be immediately connected to the extended system, and intended to construct 20 additional units in the first year, 37 additional units in the second year, 90 additional units in the third year, 45 additional units in the fourth year, and 55 additional units in the fifth year. If construction of the development proceeded according to schedule, the debt service portion of the monthly receipts generated by the additional customers served by the extension would equal the scheduled SRF debt service payments after five years. (April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and Attachments).

By Order entered on June 21, 1994, the Administrative Law Judge required Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to provide supplemental information which more fully described the scope of its underlying projects and the anticipated cost of the utility lines and facilities to be constructed by the Developer under the terms of the proposed agreements, including copies of any Health Department permits which may have

been granted for the proposed construction. At that same time, the parties were required to file whatever additional information they believed would assist the Administrative Law Judge in making a determination as to whether the underlying construction should be viewed as an ordinary extension or whether it would require a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission. The Administrative Law Judge required that all such responses be submitted by the parties no later than July 15, 1994.

The District supplied certain supplemental information for the Administrative Law Judge's consideration on July 5, 1994. No other party filed any further response for the Administrative Law Judge's consideration.

DISCUSSION

As set forth in the District's July 5, 1994 response, the L. I. Rice Company has been granted a permit from the State Health Department to install approximately 4,112 linear feet of 8-inch sewer line, necessary cleanouts and manholes and one (1) 544 gpm duplex submersible pump station with discharge through approximately 2,921 linear feet of 8-inch force main which was also to be constructed, to obtain sewer service from the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District. The facilities are designed to serve 36 single family units and 14 townhouses in Stonebridge at the Martinsburg Golf Club, as Phases 1A and 1B of the Stonebridge development. That permit was granted on November 3, 1993, as Permit No. 11,866 from the Office of Environmental Health Services.

Once the facilities are constructed, the sewage is to be transported through the constructed facilities for treatment at the existing Martinsburg sewer treatment plant. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District was previously granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain sewer lines and collection facilities adjacent to East Martinsburg along Highway 9 and Grapevine Road, with the sewage from that area to be treated at the City of Martinsburg's existing wastewater treatment plant. (See, September 8, 1989, and September 15, 1989 Commission Order in Berkeley County PSSD, Case No. 88-579-S-CN). That project was subsequently curtailed due to lack of sufficient funds.

This project proposes to extend Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's existing facilities along Grapevine Road to serve the Stonebridge area. The proposed facilities needed to serve the Stonebridge area are designed to include the capacity to serve up to 700 residences. The 3,000 linear feet of force main and pump station are also designed to accommodate flows from the Stonebridge development and adjacent areas, including 40 lagoon customers who are to be immediately connected to the extended system once it is constructed.

When the Stonebridge Developer inquired about a proposed extension to serve the Stonebridge area, the District indicated that it did not have the \$344,268 needed to extend the District's sewer facilities up to the entrance of the Stonebridge development, and it did not wish to

assume additional financial risk for the development. Therefore, the parties have negotiated and presented a rather unique financial arrangement by which the District would be able to extend its system to serve the needs of the proposed Stonebridge development and other surrounding territories in a low-risk, cost-effective manner. The use of the State Revolving Fund as a source of financing for the construction provides significant long-term funding for the main line extension at low interest rates. Repayment of the associated SRF debt service is to be funded from the additional revenues generated from the existing and future customers connected to the extended mains, with a guarantee of payment by the Developer if an allocated portion of collected revenues is insufficient to retire the debt. By proceeding under the arrangement, the District contends that it is able to extend its service to new areas of development without placing any additional financial burden on the District's existing ratepayers.

One of the significant questions presented by this filing is whether the parties need to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the described project, in consideration of the sheer magnitude of the described project and the District's need to borrow substantial funds to finance the actual construction. In part, West Virginia Code §24-2-11 provides as follows:

No public utility, person or corporation shall begin the construction of any plant, equipment, property or facility for furnishing to the public any of the services enumerated in section one [§24-2-1], article two of this chapter, nor apply for, nor obtain any franchise, license or permit from any municipality or other governmental agency, except ordinary extensions of existing systems in the usual course of business, unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of public convenience and necessity requiring such construction, franchise, license or permit.

The mere fact that the Developer would construct the actual facilities for future ownership by the utility would not exempt those facilities from the Commission's certificate review process. The provisions of West Virginia Code §24-2-11 are just as pertinent when the facilities are built by another entity with the expectation that the facilities are to be operated as part of a public utility. (See Bluewell Public Service District, Case No. 84-565-W-CN, 72 ARPSCWV 2031 (1988); June 8, 1988 order in Goldstom, et. al. v. Town of Bath, et al., Case No. 87-663-W-C and Kesecker, et al., Case No. 88-227-W-CN; August 17, 1988 Recommended Decision in Corporation of Shepherdstown, Case No. 88-149-WS-PC). In determining whether a certificate is required for a contemplated project, the key issue is whether the proposed construction constitutes an ordinary extension of existing utility systems in the usual course of business. (Id.).

The Commission's certificate review process provides a forum in which the need, engineering feasibility and financial feasibility of construction projects are scrutinized. Affected customers are given public notice and an opportunity to protest the construction project as

part of that review process. By statute, the only exempted construction projects which may be undertaken by public utilities without a certificate of convenience and necessity are ordinary extensions to the utility's facilities which are accomplished in the usual course of business.

The Administrative Law Judge acknowledges that the statutory characterization of "ordinary extensions of existing systems in the usual course of business" is somewhat nebulous, and has only been addressed by the Commission on a case-by-case basis for contemplated projects.

The Commission previously denied a request for waiver of the certificate filing requirements under West Virginia Code §24-2-11 for a contemplated water line extension project by Tomlinson Run Public Service District, in Case No. 85-771-W-PW. In that case, the Commission determined that the District's proposed construction of 11,000 feet of 6-inch line and 14 fire hydrants to serve approximately 36 customers, at a cost of \$200,000, required a certificate of public convenience and necessity. That project was to be entirely funded by a Small Cities Block Grant obtained from the Governor's Office of Industrial and Community Development, and there was to be no change in the District's rates. In that case, the Commission determined that the proposed extension could not be construed as "an ordinary extension from an existing system in the usual course of business" in light of the per customer cost of the extension and because the District needed to secure grant funds to finance the construction. In order to be considered as an extension in the usual course of business, the Commission Hearing Examiner determined that the revenues needed to fund the extension would have to be generated from the utility's operations. (See, March 19, 1986 Final Order in Tomlinson Run Public Service District, Case No. 85-771-W-PW, 73 ARPSCWV 2859).

In Southwestern Water District, Case No. 84-769-W-19A, the Commission determined that the District had constructed certain major plant additions without seeking and obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission. The items which the Commission determined to require a certificate of convenience and necessity included the construction of a pump station at a cost of \$54,790.20, and the construction of a water tank at a cost of \$21,166.68. (Southwestern Water District, 6 West Virginia Digest 435, Case No. 84-769-W-19A, (February 21, 1985)).

In Fayetteville Municipal Water Department, Case No. 82-062-W-MA, a Commission Hearing Examiner determined that the construction of a new deep well with a 500-gallon-per-minute pump, miscellaneous 1-inch water lines and sludge drying beds, at an estimated cost of \$75,000, plus miscellaneous extensions at a cost not to exceed \$225,562, were outside the scope of normal construction projects, and recommended that they be funded through available loans or grant monies and reviewed by a certificate review process. (June 28, 1982 Hearing Examiner's Decision in Fayetteville Municipal Water Department, Case No. 82-062-W-MA, 70 ARPSCWV 1086). That Recommended Decision was affirmed by the Public Service Commission by Order entered on June 28, 1982. (Id. 70 ARPSCWV 1099).

In Town of Grant Town, Case No. 79-296-W-SC, a Commission Hearing Examiner determined that a contemplated renovation program which included the construction of a 200,000 gallon water storage tank, at a cost exceeding \$100,000, was not an extension in the normal course of business, and required a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission. (See, December 19, 1979 Hearing Examiner's Decision in Town of Grant Town, Case No. 79-296-W-SC 67 ARPSCWV 1417). The Commission affirmed those relevant portions of the Hearing Examiner's Recommended Decision, by Order entered on February 8, 1980. (Id., 67 ARPSCWV 1423).

In Davis et al. v. City of Bridgeport, Case No. 80-123-W-C, a Commission Hearing Examiner brought a contemplated project to a stand-still until a proper certificate was secured. In that case, the Hearing Examiner determined that a proposed extension of water service by the City of Bridgeport to the Meadowbrook Mall, by constructing 4,800 feet of 8-inch line, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, required a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission. The Hearing Examiner required the utility to obtain a certificate from the Public Service Commission for the facilities, even though the municipal water utility had already entered into a contract with the land developing company and had begun construction of the facilities to serve the shopping mall. The Hearing Examiner noted that the certificate process was needed since the proposed construction was for a major extension and involved territory that was actually allocated to another public service district. (See, October 10, 1980 Hearing Examiner's Recommended Decision in Davis et al. v. City of Bridgeport, Case No. 80-123-W-C, 68 ARPSCWV 1310). That Recommended Decision was affirmed by Commission Order entered on December 31, 1980. (Id., 68 ARPSCWV 1316).

In summary, the Commission previously determined that the following types of construction projects need to be certificated:

1. Projects which require substantial engineering design;
2. Projects requiring long-term financing to be accepted by the utility in the form of grant monies or loans, as opposed to being funded as ordinary extensions of the utility's system under Rule 5.05 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities, or funded through a utility's normal surplus; and
3. Projects which initiate a new service obligation or new service territory which should be supported by public need.

All such projects require that the interest of existing or prospective customers be protected by the Commission's certificate review process, which is the primary focus and obligation under West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

The current Commission has recently addressed the certificate requirements for certain types of projects. In The Huntington Sanitary Board, Case No. 93-1013-S-CN, the Sanitary Board proposed to extend sewer

lines along various roads in Huntington at an estimated cost of \$1,837,500. The projects were to be entirely financed by SRF loans. In The Huntington Sanitary Board, Case No. 93-1014-S-CN, the Sanitary Board proposed to make a number of improvements at its wastewater treatment plant, at a cost not to exceed \$2,200,000. The City also proposed to finance this construction with SRF loans. In both cases, the Commission approved the requested certificates, but required the Sanitary Board to finance the projects with available cash on hand, as opposed to SRF loans. (See, August 2, 1994 Commission Order in The Huntington Sanitary Board, Case Nos. 93-1013-S-CN and 94-1014-S-CN).

On exceptions, The Huntington Sanitary Board asserted that the extension projects described in Case No. 93-1013-S-CN should be viewed as ordinary extensions of its existing system in the usual course of business, and exempt from the Commission's certificate review process under Code §24-2-11. As a part of the August 2, 1994 Order in Case Nos. 93-1013-S-CN and 93-1014-S-CN, the Commission rejected this argument, stating that sufficient revenues should be generated out of the utility's operations to cover the cost of an extension before the extension could be considered to be "in the ordinary course of business", citing the prior decision in Tomlinson Run Public Service District, Case No. 85-771-W-PW. The Commission observed that:

the Sanitary Board does not contend that revenues are being generated out of the utility's operations to cover the cost of the extension. The Sanitary Board apparently argues only that the Commission does not have the jurisdiction or authority to review the proposed financing of this project. Thus the Commission is of the opinion that the proposed project cannot be considered an extension in the ordinary course of business.

(August 2, 1994 Commission Order in The Huntington Sanitary Board, Case Nos. 93-1013-S-CN and 93-1014-S-CN, at page 5).

In City of Kenova, Case No. 93-0763-W-SC, the Commission determined that a renovation project encompassing routine maintenance items such as replacing existing filter media, repainting existing water tanks, replacing existing chlorine boosters, repairing an existing water intake valve and removing and disposing of existing sludge accumulation at the City's wastewater treatment plant should not be subject to the certificate review process, even though the collective cost of these maintenance items exceeded \$500,000, and the City intended to finance the projects by borrowing funds from an outside entity. Since the Commission has no direct municipal ratemaking authority; the proposed maintenance projects presented no significant engineering concerns; and the City proposed nothing more than normal replacement or maintenance of existing utility facilities, the Administrative Law Judge determined that no substantial public interest would be promoted by requiring the City of Kenova to obtain a certificate of convenience and necessity before proceeding with the described repair and maintenance projects. (See, June 24, 1994 Recommended Decision in City of Kenova, Case No. 93-0763-W-SC). That Recommended Decision was affirmed by the Commission by Order entered on August 20, 1994.

When those various Commission precedents are applied to the District's current proposal, it is debatable whether the District should be required to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the project. Although it includes the installation of a central lift station which is intended to serve a large territory, Commission Staff has not identified any significant engineering concerns which it desires to address by the certificate review process. The proposed service territory appears to be a natural outgrowth of the District's facilities, and, since the District is a county-wide sewer district, there would not be any apparent concerns about territorial overlap with a competing utility's service area. As the arrangement is structured, there does not appear to be any associated rate impact which would warrant public notice to the District's existing customers. The only apparent issue appears to be whether the relative magnitude of the project and/or the proposed District's borrowing of funds to finance the proposed extension would bring the contemplated project beyond the scope of a project which is "ordinary" or "in the usual course of business".

In this particular case, the cost of taking the extension up to the Stonebridge entrance is to be effectively financed by an SRF loan taken in the District's name. The remaining extensions within the Stonebridge development are to be done solely at the Developer's expense. While the SRF loan is to be a general debt obligation of the District, by the terms of the proposed agreements and guarantees, the borrowing is to be repaid exclusively from revenue generated from customers served by the extension, with any shortfalls to be paid by the Developer. When the agreements are viewed in their totality, the extension arrangements are designed to place no additional financial burden on the District's existing customers. The extensions are to be financed by the portion of the revenues generated by the new customers served by the extension which would otherwise go toward the payment of the District's debt service. If the allocated portion of the revenues generated by the extension is insufficient to meet the District's debt service payments on the extension, the Developer is to make up the difference.

Under a worst case scenario, as described by the District's July 5, 1994 filing, the structured financial arrangement between the District and the Developer would not have a negative impact on the District's existing customers. That described scenario assumed that the District proceeded to purchase the constructed force main and lift station, and the Developer either could not or refused to pay any calculated shortfall when the revenues generated by the extension, less operating costs, were insufficient to meet a scheduled SRF loan payment. As described by the District, the District would then have the right to demand payment of the SRF loan against the bank letter of credit guaranteed by the Developer. The District would own the facilities free and clear, and the bank would be reimbursed from the Developer's personal guarantee or collateral. The District represented that the revenues generated by the forty (40) initial lagoon customers should be adequate to operate the extension, if the debt was extinguished. (July 5, 1994 District filing).

In that sense, the proposed construction and the associated District borrowing are to be exclusively financed by a combination of funds provided by the Developer and revenues generated by new customers served

by the extension. The parties have essentially structured a financial arrangement by which the District will utilize available low interest loan money to fund its maximum financing obligation for the project. If the District was to construct the facilities under the extension standards set forth in Sewer Rule 5.03, the District would be obligated to reimburse the Developer for portions of the incurred construction costs each year as customers are connected to the extended system.

If the parties had financed the extension with Developer-provided funds, and the District had agreed to reimburse the Developer as new customers were connected to the extension, according to the District's calculated free extension limit under Sewer Rule 5.03, there is no question that this project would be viewed as an ordinary extension of the District's existing facilities. Similarly, if the Developer had constructed the facilities at the Developer's exclusive cost, and turned them over to the utility without any expectation of reimbursement, it would also be clear that it would be viewed as an ordinary extension. This Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the mere fact that the parties have negotiated an alternative type of cost-sharing and reimbursement mechanism as an option for funding an ordinary extension should not subject an otherwise ordinary extension project to the certificate review process under West Virginia Code §24-2-11, as long as the negotiated alternative does not impose a rate impact on the District's remaining customers.

For the reasons set forth above, this Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the alternative should be merely scrutinized as an alternate main extension proposal, and outside of the Commission's certificate review process under West Virginia Code §24-2-11. Therefore, the ALJ shall proceed to review the alternate main extension proposals as if a certificate of convenience and necessity is not required for the described projects.

When comparing the terms of the proposed extension arrangement to the District's normal obligations under Sewer Rule 5.03, the District's generically approved alternate main extension plan, or the cooperative venture agreements the District has recently offered to other Developers in the area, it appears that the terms offered for the Stonebridge development are more favorable to the Developer. The extension of facilities within the Stonebridge development will be done just like other COVA arrangements, giving the Developer the flexibility to construct the facilities according to the Developer's timetables and resources, without any expectation of reimbursement. The extension of the District's system from its existing terminus up to the Stonebridge entrance is analagous to the District's generically approved alternate main extension plan (Berkeley County PSSD, Case No. 88-828-S-PC), except the District is reimbursing the Developer for the actual construction cost for the extended force main and pump station immediately upon the transfer of the facilities to the District, instead of refunding an amount equal to the District's calculated free extension limit as new customers are directly connected to the extension.

According to the cost-sharing methodology under Sewer Rule 5.03, as well as the District's alternate main extension plan, the District would

be obligated to refund \$1,064, according to its current rates, for each residential customer who is directly connected to and served by the extension. The District would continue to make appropriate refunds to the Developer for each customer who is subsequently connected between the origin and terminus of the extended main during its first ten years of operation, up to the actual construction cost of the facilities. Based upon the estimated construction costs of \$344,000, approximately 324 customers would have to be directly served by the extension before the Developer would be entitled to full reimbursement of its actual construction costs.

In comparison, under the Agreements in this proceeding and the District's existing rate structure, forty-two percent of all revenue collected from all customers connected to any extension constructed by the Developer in the Stonebridge area could be applied to retire the SRF loan. At that rate, the District would pay the full debt service on the SRF loan if an average of 149 customers are directly or indirectly served through the constructed force main and pump station over a period of twenty (20) years. (See, April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments). Since forty lagoon customers will be immediately served after the facilities are constructed, this means that the Developer will only have to construct one-hundred and nine residences to escape any financial obligation for the force main and lift station which were constructed to serve the Stonebridge development under the current proposal, while it would need to construct 284 residences in ten (10) years to receive a reimbursement of \$344,000 under Sewer Rule 5.03 or the District's generic alternate main extension plan. The calculations will be even more in favor of the Developer as larger percentages of the District's overall revenue stream are applied to repay the District's total debt service. (Id.).

The proposed alternate main extension agreement also provides certain advantages for the District. If the Stonebridge development grows at the rate projected by the District and the Developer, 287 total customers will be served by the facilities in five (5) years, with the potential to add an additional 400 dwellings in the Stonebridge development. (Id.). The District also believes that the constructed force main and lift station have the potential to serve other customers in the area. (July 5, 1994 Supplement Response of Berkeley County PSSD). At that rate of development, the District would be potentially obligated to reimburse a substantial portion of the actual construction costs in a relatively short period of time. The negotiated agreement provides a mechanism for the District to effectively satisfy this expected reimbursement obligation by a long-term, low interest loan, instead of placing a substantial drain on the District's cash flow over a short period.

Commission Staff has reviewed the proposed COVA, the proposed alternate main extension agreement, and the proposed purchase agreement, and has recommended approval of all three agreements, subject to certain conditions. Staff recommended that the proposed COVA be modified to make it clear that the Harvey-Rice Development Company knowingly waived its rights to reimbursement for its "on-site" extensions by modifying section 4.02 of the COVA to specifically refer to Sewer Rule 5.03, and by

attaching a copy of Sewer Rule 5.03 to the COVA. (May 23, 1994 Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

Staff correctly observed that the proposed alternate main line agreement and the purchase agreement for the "off-site" extension facilities were innovative. Staff observed that certain portions of the proposed Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement, namely Sections 2.02, 2.04, 3.01 and 4.02, indicated that the District would have no financial obligation for the constructed facilities. Since the District was agreeing to purchase the facilities for an amount equal to their cost of construction, this was contrary to the expressed intent of the parties. Staff recommended that the aforementioned sections be either modified or deleted from the final agreement. (April 22, 1994, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments).

Staff also observed that the Developer had only obtained a five year line of credit to secure the repayment of the SRF loan. If the construction of homes proceeded as scheduled within the Stonebridge development, Staff observed that a five (5) year line of credit would be sufficient. However, if lot sales and construction lagged behind schedule, the line of credit may need to be extended. (Id.).

Staff recommended approval of the proposed alternate main extension agreement and the purchase agreement for the "off-site" extension facilities with one condition. Due to the innovative nature of the agreements, Staff recommended that the District and the Developer be required to provide the Commission with a yearly update on the SRF loan repayment, and indicate whether the Developer has had to supply any funds through its line of credit. (Id.).

As of this date, the District has filed no objection to any of Staff's recommendations.

The Administrative Law Judge finds it reasonable and appropriate to approve the described agreements as recommended and conditioned by Commission Staff, with one additional clarification. The Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the references to "revenues from the operation of the collection system" and the "cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system", as used in Section 6.06, 6.07 and 6.08 of the proposed Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement are ambiguous. The "collection system" in that Agreement consists of 3000 feet of force main and one lift station. To the Administrative Law Judge's understanding, no customers will be directly connected to the force main or pump station. Rather, they will be connected to additional branch collection lines, to be constructed by the Developer which will feed into that lift station and force main. Therefore, no revenues will be directly generated by the "collection system" covered by the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement. If the parties intend to include the revenues and cash flows generated from all customers who are connected to the subsequent extensions and facilities constructed by the Developer under the related COVA agreement, the agreement should be so clarified. In any respect, those provisions should not be interpreted so broadly as to include cash flows and revenues of any customers served by future

extensions whose construction is financed by some other means, since the District may be required to supply additional capital to finance such further extensions.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District sought Commission approval of a proposed Cooperative Venture Agreement with the Harvey-Rice Development Company by which the Developer would construct sewer facilities within the Stonebridge development and turn them over to the District for ownership, without any expectation of reimbursement. (See, January 31, 1994 Filing; April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments; July 5, 1994 District Filing).

2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District also sought Commission approval of a proposed alternate main extension agreement by which the Developer would construct 3,000 feet of force main and a 544 gpm lift station to extend the District's existing sewage system up to the entrance of the Stonebridge development. After that construction was completed, the District was to purchase those facilities from the Developer at a price which was equal to the Developer's incurred construction costs for the force main and lift station, and finance the acquisition with an SRF loan. (See, January 31, 1994 Filing; April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments; July 5, 1994 District Filing).

3. As a part of the proposed alternate main extension agreement for the force main and lift station, the Developer agreed to guarantee the payment of the District's SRF loan through a letter of credit, and agreed to pay the difference between the scheduled debt payments on the SRF loan and the debt service apportionment of all revenues generated by the extension. (See, January 31, 1994 Filing; April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments; July 5, 1994 District Filing).

4. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District also sought the Commission's approval of a proposed purchase agreement relating to its acquisition of the constructed force main and lift station. As a part of that acquisition, the District proposed to include up to \$5,000 in legal and administration costs in the purchase price, as long as those costs could be included in the SRF borrowing. ((See, January 31, 1994 Filing; April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments; July 5, 1994 District Filing).

5. Commission Staff recommended that the proposed COVA be modified to make it clear that the Harvey-Rice Development Company knowingly waived its rights to reimbursement for its "on-site" extensions by modifying section 4.02 of the COVA to specifically refer to Sewer Rule 5.03, and by attaching a copy of Sewer Rule 5.03 to the COVA. (May 23, 1994 Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum).

6. Commission Staff observed that certain portions of the proposed Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement, namely Sections 2.02, 2.04, 3.01 and 4.02, indicating that the District would have no financial obligation

for the constructed facilities, were contrary to the expressed intent of the parties. Staff recommended that the aforementioned sections be either modified or deleted from the final agreement. (April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments).

7. Staff also observed that the Developer had only obtained a five year line of credit to secure the repayment of the SRF loan. If the construction of homes proceeded as scheduled within the Stonebridge development, Staff observed that a five (5) year line of credit would be sufficient. However, if lot sales and construction lagged behind schedule, the line of credit may need to be extended. (April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments).

8. Staff recommended approval of the proposed alternate main extension agreement and the purchase agreement for the "off-site" extension facilities with one condition. Due to the innovative nature of the agreements, Staff recommended that the District and the Developer be required to provide the Commission with a yearly update on the SRF loan repayment, and indicate whether the Developer has had to supply any funds through its line of credit. (April 22, 1994 Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachments).

9. As of this date, the District has filed no objection to any of Staff's recommendations. (See, case file generally).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The parties have essentially structured a financial arrangement by which the District will utilize available low-interest loan money to fund its maximum financing obligation for the project.

2. If the parties had financed the extension with Developer-provided funds, and the District had agreed to reimburse the Developer as new customers were connected to the extension, according to the District's calculated free extension limit under Sewer Rule 5.03, there is no question that this project would be viewed as an ordinary extension of the District's existing facilities. Similarly, if the Developer had constructed the facilities at the Developer's exclusive cost, and turned them over to the utility without any expectation of reimbursement, it would also be clear that they would be viewed as an ordinary extension.

3. The mere fact that the parties have negotiated an alternative type of cost-sharing and reimbursement mechanism as an option for funding an ordinary extension should not subject an otherwise ordinary extension project to the certificate review process under West Virginia Code §24-2-11, as long as the negotiated alternative does not impose a rate impact on the District's remaining customers.

4. For the reasons set forth above, the project which is the subject of this case should be scrutinized as an alternate main extension proposal, and outside of the Commission's certificate review process under West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

5. It is reasonable and appropriate to approve the described agreements as recommended and conditioned by Commission Staff, with one additional clarification. The references to "revenues from the operation of the collection system" and the "cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system", as used in Section 6.06, 6.07 and 6.08 of the proposed Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement are ambiguous. If the parties intend to include the revenues and cash flows generated from all customers who are connected to the subsequent extensions and facilities constructed by the Developer under the related COVA agreement, the agreement should be so clarified. In any respect, those provisions should not be interpreted so broadly as to include cash flows and revenues of any customers served by future extensions whose construction is financed by some other means, since the District may be required to supply additional capital to finance such further extensions.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the proposed Cooperative Venture Agreement, the proposed Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement and the proposed Purchase Agreement, as filed on January 31, 1994, by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, are hereby approved for use, subject to the following conditions and modifications:

- 1) Section 4.02 of the proposed COVA shall be modified so that it contains a specific reference to Sewer Rule 5.03, and a copy of that Rule shall be attached to the COVA;
- 2) Sections 2.02, 2.04, 3.01 and 4.02 shall either be modified or deleted to reflect the parties' expressed intent concerning the District's obligation to acquire the constructed force main and lift station;
- 3) The Developer, Harvey-Rice Development Company, shall be required to obtain an extended line of credit and provide an extended guarantee to secure the repayment of the SRF loan during any period where the debt related portion of the revenues generated by customers directly connected to the extension does not exceed the District's SRF repayment obligation for the constructed force main and lift station;
- 4) Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and the Harvey-Rice Development Company are hereby required to provide the Commission with a yearly update on the SRF loan repayment, and indicate whether the Developer has been required to supply any funds through its line of credit; and
- 5) Sections 6.06, 6.07 and 6.08 of the Proposed Alternate Main Extension Agreement shall be modified to indicate whether "revenues from the operation of the collection system" and "cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system" include revenues and cash

flows generated from customers who are connected to lines and facilities constructed under the related COVA. In any respect, those provisions shall not be interpreted to include the cash flows and revenues generated by customers who are connected to future extensions financed by any other means.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Robert F. Williams
Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge

RFW:dfs

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority and Karl Keller, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

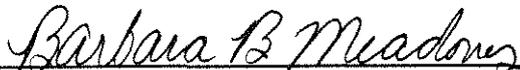
1. On the 13th day of February, 1996, the Authority received the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the principal amount of \$319,902, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered AR-1 and dated February 13, 1996 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, the Bonds had been executed by Karl Keller, as Chairman of the Issuer, and by Robert L. Grove, Sr., as Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of \$319,902, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

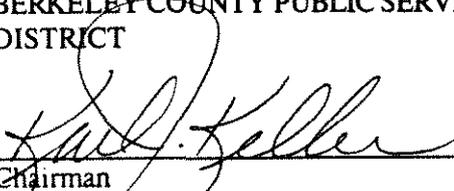
WITNESS our respective signatures on this 13th day of February, 1996.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY



Authorized Representative

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER
DISTRICT



Chairman

02/07/96
BCSPJM.E3
067740/94007

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

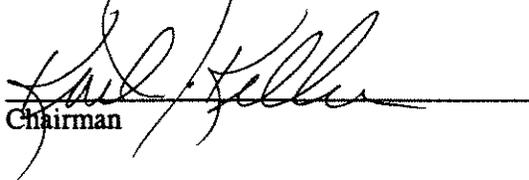
There are delivered to you herewith:

- (1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, in the principal amount of \$319,902, dated February 13, 1996 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");
- (2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;
- (3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement dated July 11, 1995, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "Loan Agreement"); and
- (4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$319,902, representing the entire principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 13th day of February, 1996.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT


Chairman

02/07/96
BCSPJM.F3
067740/94007

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1996 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$319,902

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED NINETEEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWO DOLLARS (\$319,902), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated July 11, 1995.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the

State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); AND

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, Series 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$2,138,506 (THE "Series 1995 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS AND THE Series 1995 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE Series 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish

and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 13, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	\$319,902	2-13-96	(7)	\$	
(2)	\$		(8)	\$	
(3)	\$		(9)	\$	
(4)	\$		(10)	\$	
(5)	\$		(11)	\$	
(6)	\$		(12)	\$	
		TOTAL		<u>\$319,902</u>	<u>2-13-96</u>

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

\$319,902

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD (Stonebridge) 0% interest rate, 1% annual fee				
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE				
DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1996	-	-	-	-
6/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD (Stonebridge) 0% interest rate, 1% annual fee				
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE				
DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2011	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2016	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
TOTAL	319,902.00	-	-	319,902.00

*Plus a one-percent administrative fee to be paid quarterly in the amount of \$404.86. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is \$32,388.80.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1996 to 03/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	3,238.87
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

STEPHENS & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

BANK ONE CENTER

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

February 13, 1996

THE BRYAN CENTRE

P. O. BOX 570

82 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, FOURTH FLOOR
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND 21740-0570

(301) 739-8600

FACSIMILE (301) 739-8742

FOURTH FLOOR - RILEY BUILDING

P. O. BOX 150

14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS

WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020

(304) 233-0000

FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE PMC BUILDING, SUITE 101

P. O. BOX 628

417 GRAND PARK DRIVE

PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628

(304) 422-6463

FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

SEVENTH FLOOR, BANK ONE CENTER
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401-5429
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100
(304) 725-1414
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of Environmental
Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$319,902 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated July 11, 1995, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with no interest thereon, and with principal installments payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, and ending March 1, 2016, all as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to purchase and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, and (vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995 (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Issuer's (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, (c) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, and (d) Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation. Based upon the certificate of the certified public accountant dated the date hereof, the Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Steptoe & Johnson", written in black ink.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

02/07/96
BCSPJM.G3
067740/94007

MARTIN & SEIBERT, L.C.

ATTORNEYS • AT • LAW

Since 1908
119 South College Street • Post Office Box 1286
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401-1286
Telecopier: (304) 267-0731 • Evening Service: (304) 264-2496
Telephone: (304) 267-8985

February 13, 1996

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water
Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
617 Broad Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Steptoe & Johnson
Post Office Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26302

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated July 11, 1995, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County Commission of Berkeley County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Practicing in West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia

Charles Town:
119 East Liberty Street
Charles Town, WV 25414
Telephone: (304) 725-0096
Telecopier: (304) 728-6267

Commercial:
Post Office Box 1085
Martinsburg, WV 25401
Telephone: (304) 263-1911
Telecopier: (304) 267-8527

Real Estate:
217 West Burke Street
Martinsburg, WV 25401
Telephone: (304) 267-3933
Telecopier: (304) 267-9160

Maryland Office:
103 West Franklin Street
Hagerstown, MD 21740
Telephone: (301) 293-2889
Telecopier: (304) 267-0731

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority and the DEP, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Berkeley County, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 31, 1994, in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC, among other things, approving the issuance of the Bonds, the financing for the Project and the agreements in connection with the Project has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

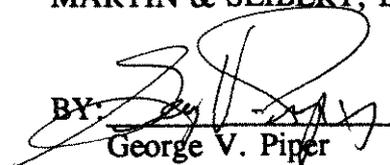
7. There is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation

of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

MARTIN & SEIBERT, L.C.

BY: 
George V. Piper

jlh

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)**

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS; PURCHASE AGREEMENT
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. [RESERVED]
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. SPECIMEN BOND
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. CLEAN WATER ACT

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$319,902 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. **TERMS:** All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the

receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS; PURCHASE AGREEMENT:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. The Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") relating to the facilities constituting the Project has been approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project and operate the System.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds as follows:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Lien Position</u>
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate	Second Lien

principal amount of \$1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");

Second Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and

Third Lien

Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 (the "Notes").

Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the "Airport/Pikeview Project" and the "Baker Heights Project", currently under construction, pending disbursement of the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A

Bonds. The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Orders of Berkeley County Commission proposing the creation of and creating Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

Orders of Berkeley County Commission appointing current members to Public Service Board.

Oaths of Office of current members of Public Service Board.

Bond Resolution.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rules of Procedure.

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

NPDES Permit.

Purchase Agreement.

Public Service Commission Order entered August 31, 1994.

Prior Resolutions.

Consent of Prior Bondholders to Issuance of Parity Bonds.

Notice to Prior Bondholders of Issuance of Parity Bonds.

6. **INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME:** The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Berkeley County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Robert L. Grove, Sr.	July 1, 1993	June 30, 1999
Mary Collins	July 1, 1993	June 30, 1998
Karl Keller	December 1, 1991	June 30, 1997

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1996 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Karl Keller
Secretary	-	Robert L. Grove, Sr.
Treasurer	-	Mary Collins

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Martin & Seibert, L.C., Martinsburg, West Virginia.

7. **LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. **MEETINGS, ETC.:** All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the purchase, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6,

Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed or elected, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. **CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.:** All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost. The Issuer shall deliver to the Authority evidence of fidelity bonds covering all persons who shall have access or control over the Issuer's funds.

10. **LOAN AGREEMENT:** As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations made in the Loan Agreement.

11. **RATES:** The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

12. **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER:** The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 31, 1994, in Case No. 94-0063-PSD-PC, among other things, approving the issuance of the Bonds, the financing for the Project and the agreements in connection with the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

13. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered BR-1, dated the date hereof, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original

purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$319,902 from the Authority and the DEP, being the entire principal amount of the Bonds.

15. [RESERVED]

16. **PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES:** The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

17. **NO FEDERAL GUARANTY:** The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

18. **SPECIMEN BOND:** Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

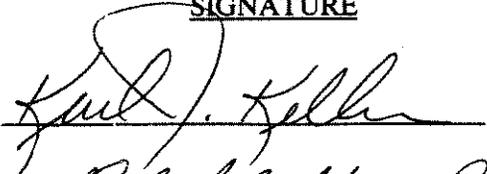
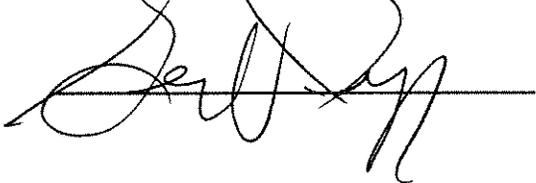
19. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock

in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of BERKELEY COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on this 13th day of February, 1996.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Counsel to Issuer

02/07/96
BCSPJM.I3
067740/94007

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, Karl Keller, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$319,902 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 13, 1996 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on February 13, 1996, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the entire principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds

will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds bearing no interest were sold on February 13, 1996, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement dated July 11, 1995, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of \$319,902 (100% of par value). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition of the Project and payment of the purchase price therefor will occur on the date hereof, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the project on or before September 28, 1995, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$319,902. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds	<u>\$319,902</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$319,902</u>

USES

Project Purchase Price	\$293,906
Capitalized Interest	-0-
Funded Reserve for the Series 1995 A Bonds	15,996
Costs of Issuance	<u>10,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$319,902</u>

The amount of the costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds stated above, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued pursuant to the Prior Resolutions):

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (4) Bond Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (6) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (7) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

- (8) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (9) Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (10) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (11) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (12) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (13) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (14) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (15) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (16) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (17) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account;
- (18) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (19) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (20) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (21) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (22) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (23) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during acquisition of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$15,996 will be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during acquisition of the Project, deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of acquisition of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other

investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer has previously entered into a contract for purchase of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. [Reserved].

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 1 month from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds (other than the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

23. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

24. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest, if any, on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

25. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

26. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes.

28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolutions authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

33. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

34. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

35. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

36. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

37. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

39. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

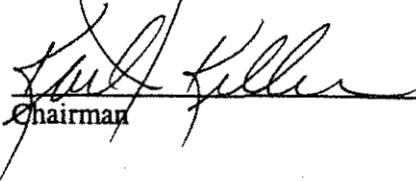
40. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

41. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest, if any, on the Bonds.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER
DISTRICT


Chairman

02/07/96
BCSPJM.J3
067740/94007



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Michael H. Shifler, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 12342, of Fox and Associates, Inc., Consulting Engineers, in Frederick, Maryland, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm served as engineer for the original construction of certain sewerage facilities (the "Project") for the Stonebridge Community subdivision development of Harvey-Rice Development Company (the "Company") to be purchased by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), which purchase is being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996, and the Loan Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated July 11, 1995.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the purchase price of the Project by the Issuer from the Company; (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project has been constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority and the DEP, requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and any change orders approved by the Issuer and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least twenty years, (iii) the Company and the Issuer, as appropriate, have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project, (iv) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, if any, are sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (v) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 8th day of February, 1996.

[SEAL]

FOX AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Michael H. Shifer

West Virginia License No. 12342

02/07/96
BCSPJM.D4
067740/94007



SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Distri
Stonebridge Project - Amended
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS
AND COST OF FINANCING

RECEIVED

JUL 25 1995

Water Resources
Construction Assistance

A. Cost of Project

1. Construction	\$262 253	_____
2. Technical Services	\$ 17 368	_____
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$ 14 251	_____
4. Administrative	\$ 34	_____
* 5. Site and Other Lands	\$ _____	_____
* 6. Step I and/or Step II (Design) or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	\$ _____	_____
7. Interim Financing Costs	\$ _____	_____
8. Contingency	\$ _____	_____
9. Total of Lines 1 Through 8	\$ _____	_____

\$ 293 906 _____

B. Sources of Funds

10. Federal Grants: ¹	_____	\$ _____
(Specify Sources)	_____	\$ _____
11. State Grants: ¹	_____	\$ _____
(Specify Sources)	_____	\$ _____
	_____	\$ _____
	_____	\$ _____
12. Other Grants: ¹	_____	\$ _____
(Specify Sources)	_____	\$ _____
13. Any Other Source ²	_____	\$ _____
(Specify)	_____	\$ _____

14. Total of Lines 10 Through 13 \$ _____

15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue
(Line 9 Less than 14) \$ 293 906 _____

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest	\$ _____	_____
(Construction period plus six months)		
17. Funded Reserve Account: ³	\$ 15 996	_____
18. Other Costs: ⁴ Bond Counsel	\$ 10 000	_____
	\$ _____	_____

19. Total Cost of Financing (lines 16 through 18) \$ 25 996 _____

20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19) \$ 319 902 _____

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance



February 8, 1996

Francesca Tan
Steptoe & Johnson
6th Floor
Bank One Center
P.O. Box 2190
Clarksburg, WV 26302-2190

Dear Francesca:

Enclosed please find (6) six signed copies of the Certification of Certified Public Accountant for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Series 1996 A Bond Issue.

Please call if you have any questions regarding the enclosed.

Very truly yours,

COX ALLEMONG NICHOLS, CPAs

John C. Kunkle, CPA
Partner

JCK/has

Enclosure

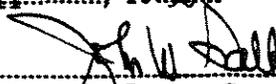


STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } TO WIT:

I, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County,
a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, ac-
curate and complete copy of ..Commission minutes of March 2, 1979.....

.....
as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in ...Minute..
Book No.25....., Page33.....

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office,
in said County, this30th..... day ofApril....., 19.90..


.....
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.

Minute Book No. 25 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Court Minutes of March 2, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: INSURANCE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY - SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

Stu Berger, Smith Nadenbousch Insurance Firm appeared before the Commission with the new Professional Liability Insurance Policy to include the Police Reserve in the amount of \$6,743.22 annually.

Commissioner Downey moved the Commission cancel the NATIONAL SHERIFFS' ASSOCIATION LIABILITY POLICY as of February 28, 1979 at 12:00 Midnight, and accept the new policy as of February 28, 1979 at 12:01 P.M. with Smith Nadenbousch.

Refund premium from the National Sheriff's Association will be in the amount of \$2,377.42. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

IN RE: BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FOR COUNTY SEWER SERVICE

Sprague Hazard appeared before the Commission with an ORDER for a public Hearing on April 10, 1979 at 10:30 A.M. for the creation of a Public Service District to provide sewerage service for Berkeley County.

Commissioner Downey moved the ORDER be placed on the Minutes. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

O R D E R

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by W. Va. Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on its own motion, by order duly adopted on this day, the 2nd of March, 1979, hereby proposes the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

The territory to be embraced by this public service district is all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The names of the proposed public service district shall be the Berkeley County Sewer Authority. The purpose of this public service district shall be the further preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of Berkeley County by providing county-wide sewerage services to collect, treat, purify or dispose of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes.

Further, the County Commission fixes the date of Wednesday, April 10, 1979, at 10:30 A.M. for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district, this date being not more than forty (40) days nor less than twenty (20) days from today. This public hearing shall be held at Berkeley County Court House, Room 5.

Further the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County is directed to cause notice of this public hearing to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of W. Va. Code, 59-3-1 et seq. in the Evening Journal, Martinsburg, West Virginia. This notice by publication shall contain the time and place of the public hearing and shall set forth a description of all the territory proposed to be included in this public service district. Further, this publication shall be completed at least ten (10) days prior to the public hearing.

Further, the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County shall cause to be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice outlined above. Further, these posted notices shall be posted not less than ten (10) days before the public hearing.

Further, at this hearing all persons residing in, owning or having an interest in property in Berkeley County, West Virginia, shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of this proposed public service district. Also, at this hearing the County Commission of Berkeley County shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

COUNTY COMMISSION OF BERKELEY COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA
S/S by John Evans Wright, President

IN RE: JENEICE ROBINSON AND SHIRLEY MASON APPOINTED AS OFFICE DEPUTY ASSESSOR

Mrs. Helen Vickers appeared before the Commission and swore in Jeneice Robinson and Shirley Mason as Office Deputy Assessors for the County Assessors Office.

IN RE: APPLICATION OF IDA E. SINE AS NOTARY PUBLIC

Upon the application of Ida E. Sine, of Rt. 1, Box 43A, Gerrardstown, W. Va., for appointment as Notary Public in and for the County of Berkeley, it was shown to the satisfaction of this Court, that said applicant is a resident of the County from which she seeks appointment, that she is competent to perform the duties of such office, and that she is a person of good moral character, all of which the Clerk of the Court is directed to certify according to law.

IN RE: RAILROAD CONTRIBUTION FOR FENCING FOR P.O. FAULKNER PARK

Commissioner Downey moved the Commission sign the letter from the Park and Rec. Board, approving the fencing the Railroad against the County land. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

Mr. J. M. Emmett, Division Manager
Operating Department
Chessie System
Camden Station
Baltimore, MD 21201

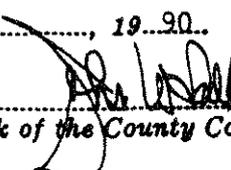
RE: Contribution of \$7,500.00 for construction of fence for use by the Martinsburg-Berkeley County Recreation Board

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, }
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } TO WIT:

I, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County,
a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, ac-
curate and complete copy of Commission Minutes of November 27, 1979

.....
as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in Minute
Book No. 25, Page 227

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office,
in said County, this 30th day of April, 19..90..


.....
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.

Minute Book No. 25 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of Nov. 27, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: CHECKS SIGNED WITH THE PRESIDENTS' STAMP

The following checks were signed with the Presidents' stamp.

Jail Improvement and Operating.....No. 35
Dog Tax Fund.....No. 857 - 858
General Co. Fund.....No. 27339 - 27361

IN RE: ORDER - CREATING BERKESLEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Burkhart moved the Commission sign and record an ORDER creating Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and recorded NUNC PRO TUNC. Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

ORDER

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by West Virginia Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on this 10th day of April, 1979, at 10:30 o'clock a.m. held, pursuant to an Order entered March 2, 1979, by this Commission, and after the prescribed notice, a public hearing on the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

At this public hearing held this 10th day of April, 1979 all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in this proposed public service district had an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation. After hearing all interested persons, the County Commission of Berkeley County considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

Further, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, has determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of this area. It is therefore the order of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia that there be created a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia with the territory to be embraced by this public service district to be all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The public service district shall be called the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

This Order shall be effective and entered this 10th day of April, 1979.

County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

S/S by John Evans Wright Its President

ORDERED Commission Recess to Meet Friday, November 30, 1979 at 9:30 A.M.

John Evans Wright President

November 21, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: SYMPATHY EXTENDED TO COMMISSIONER DOWNEY

Commissioners Wright and Burkhart join in extending this heart felt sympathy to Commissioner Harold A. Downey at the time of the loss of his beloved wife Dorothy "Rice" E. Downey and hereby order that the Court House be closed to business from the end of the work day Wednesday, November 23 until the beginning of the work day on Monday, November 26, 1979.

This is done as an expression of respect and sympathy. Also, be it know, Commissioner Downey is excused from the usual Commission activities by reason of necessity during the time of his bereavement.

November 30, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: ABSTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER'S ORDERS - SPEED ZONING STUDY

CC
AEX
CH
HD
DT
PJ
District
Five
County
Commission
Dept. of
Public
Safety
WV Motor
Truck Assoc.
Contractors
Assoc. of
WV

Pursuant to authority vested in the Commissioner by Chapter 17C, Article 6, Section 2, of the Official Code of West Virginia, Director, Traffic Engineering Division, and the concurrence of the Chief Engineer-Development and the State Highway Engineer, hereby ORDERS that the attached summary of the results of a SPEED ZONING STUDY be recorded and County Route 13/1 in BERKELEY COUNTY, DISTRICT FIVE, be signed in accordance with the conclusions thereof.

This order shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice to the public have been erected.

Entered this 15th day of November, 1979.
S/S by Charles L. Miller
West Virginia Commissioner of Highways

Minute Book No. 33 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

IN RE: ERRONEOUS ASSESSMENTS Commission Minutes of June 24, 1993 - Continued

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to approve the following exonerations as approved by the assessor and prosecuting attorney's office. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered. Schrantz, William F./Gail M. in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. Dr. Schrantz was active military outside West Virginia on 7/1/91. A 1986 Buick and a 1987 Buick are involved. Acct #1435370 Exon \$169.88 Lewis, Donald L. & Doris J. in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. Classification of property incorrectly applied. Account No. 6027024 Exonerated \$281.70 Stevenson, Charles Anthony in the Falling Waters District for the 1992 year. Taxpayer reported a 1987 Ford Mustang in error. Did not own mustang on 7/1/91. Account No. 1583049 Exonerated \$44.08 M&N Construction Inc. in the Martinsburg District for the 1992 year. House was included that was not there 7/1/91. Acct #7187858 Exonerated \$1092.58 Potomac Valley Properties in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. This was duplicate with Michael Javorski on map 19G, parcel 11. New owner: Javorski, Michael Francis & Betty B. Acct #6023279 Exon \$75.06 Far Horizons Foundation, Inc. in the Arden District for the 1992 year. Farm - Use Code 9 was omitted from this account. Future accounting correction has been made. Account No. 6072313 Exonerated \$1,069.60

IN RE: WALDON STURMS - ORDER APPROVED Commissioner Murphy made a motion to authorize the president's signature on the Order declaring Waldon Sturms, incompetent. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: WORTHLESS CHECK AGREEMENT (Order appears in Competency Book No. 1) Commissioner Murphy made a motion to table the decision on the Worthless Check Agreement until July 1st, when Commissioner Smith is present. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: MASSAGE PARLOR ORDINANCE - ADOPTED Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to adopt the Massage Parlor Ordinance. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered. Commissioner Murphy: Article IV, paragraph 6 of the Ordinance has been clarified to state that massage parlors do not have to suspend their operation as long as they submit changes of personnel to the sheriff's office.

IN RE: ROBERT GROVE - REAPPOINTMENT TO SEWER BOARD Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to reappoint Robert Grove to a six-year term on the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board. His six-year term will expire on June 30, 1999. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: DAVID OWINGS - RESIGNATION - DEPUTY SHERIFF'S CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to accept the letter of resignation from David Owings from the Deputy Sheriff's Civil Service Commission. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: FRED GANTT - APPOINTMENT TO PLANNING COMMISSION Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Fred Gantt as a member of the Berkeley County Planning Commission, fulfilling the unexpired term of Bill Moore, which expires December 31, 1994. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: ALTERNATIVE SENTENCING Commissioner Murphy: A law was recently passed, House Bill 2277, giving magistrates the same latitude as judges on alternative sentencing. Magistrates can now require a person to work for a county agency. The judges work with the probation office and the magistrates will work with the sheriff. The magistrates also have the ability for home confinement, which the sheriff monitors. We need to schedule a meeting with the sheriff and magistrates after the bailiff issue has been addressed. The money saved from the bailiff issue could be used to hire someone to find the jobs and supervise the workers. The person would not have to be a law enforcement officer.

IN RE: BAKERS FIELD - DONATION OF LINER BY GUNDLE Commissioner Murphy: Gundle Systems is donating an 80 mil liner, to be stored at Knouse Foods, and a crew to install the liner at no cost when we are ready to install it.

IN RE: DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN Daniel O'Donnell: Attorney Norwood Bentley has reviewed the agreements for the Deferred Compensation Plan and recommended their adoption. PEBSCO is sponsored by the National Association of Counties. The plan allows employees to defer up to \$7,500 per year or 25 percent of their income into a deferred compensation plan which earns a fairly high rate of interest. There are three different types of return. The guaranteed return is at 7.4 percent now. You do not pay taxes until the money is taken out. The money can only be withdrawn at retirement, when you are separated from your employment, or an emergency situation. Upon retirement, you can either set up a payment schedule to supplement your retirement or receive one lump sum. It is a voluntary savings plan benefit for the employees at no cost to the County.

Commissioner Murphy made a motion to authorize the president's signature on the Contracts with Public Employees Benefit Services Corporation (PEBSCO), pertaining to the Deferred Compensation Plan. Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: RECIPROCAL FIRE PROTECTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN BERKELEY AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES Commissioner Murphy made a motion for second reading next week, the countywide reciprocal fire protection agreement between Berkeley and Jefferson Counties, as agreed and entered upon by the Fire and Rescue Association.

A TRUE COPY ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk Berkeley County Court

By [Signature]

Deputy Clerk

15

Minute Book No. 32 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of December 19, 1991 - Continued

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
IN RE: Estate of Evelyn E. M. Hendricks, Incompetent

RESPONSE OF D. EVELL HENDRICKS TO PETITION
OF GILBERT L. HENDRICKS

- Comes now D. Evell Hendricks (hereafter Intervenor) and responds to the Petition as follows:
1. The Intervenor admits the allegations in paragraphs 1 and 2 of the Petition.
 2. The Intervenor admits the allegations in paragraph 3 that Petitioner appeared before the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia and lacks knowledge sufficient to form a belief of the truth of the remaining allegations in paragraph 3 and therefore denies the same.
 3. The Intervenor says that Old National Bank sought to sell to D. Evell Hendricks when his was its only offer, that it sought to sell to R. Dovey when his was the high bid. The other allegations in paragraphs 4,5,6,9,11 and 12 are legal arguments and not factual assertions and require no response.
 4. The Intervenor denies the allegations in paragraphs 7 and 8 that the Bank breached its fiduciary duty.
 5. With respect to the allegations in paragraph 10, the Intervenor lacks knowledge and therefore denies the same.
 6. The Intervenor denies the allegations not admitted herein.
 7. The Intervenor says that the Bank has complied with the mandates of the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals and that the Petitioner failed to object to any filings or accountings by the Bank.
 8. The Intervenor says the Bank should remain as Committee for Evelyn E. M. Hendricks.
 9. The Intervenor says the Petitioner failed to bring his complaints or objections before the Fiduciary Commissioner.

Wherefore, the Intervenor prays that this Honorable Commission dismiss the Petition and deny the relief sought therein. Alternatively, D. Evell Hendricks prays that if the Committee be replaced, which he does not desire, that he be appointed Committee for his mother, Evelyn E. M. Hendricks, and for such further relief as to the Commission seems just and meet.

D. Evell Hendricks
By Counsel

/s/ F. Samuel Byrer
NICHOLS & SKINNER, L.C.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, F. Samuel Byrer, of the law firm of Nichols & Skinner, L.C., do hereby certify that I have served a true copy of the attached RESPONSE OF D. EVELL HENDRICKS TO PETITION OF GILBERT L. HENDRICKS upon Joan L. Casale, Esquire and Braun L. Hamstead, Esquire by hand delivering the same to them this 19th day of December, 1991.

/s/ F. Samuel Byrer

IN RE: COUNTY COMMISSION NIGHT MEETINGS

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to hold night meetings every Thursday, beginning at 6:30 p.m., for citizen input.
Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

Commissioner Kisner: Instead, I prefer to try it on a trial basis. We should not change our regular agenda. We will simply come in every Thursday evening for public input.

Commissioner Murphy: Try it for three months to make the public aware. We need to be assessable at a predetermined time. We will leave at 7:00 unless there is public input to keep us.

IN RE: ESTATE OF LESTER ALBERT SINE, DECEASED - HEARING SET

A hearing on the estate of Lester Albert Sine has been scheduled for January 23rd, 1992 at 11:00 a.m.

IN RE: RECESS

Commissioner Bayer moved for Commission to recess until Monday, December 23rd at 4:00 p.m.
Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

William "Shug" Kisner
William "Shug" Kisner, President

Commission Minutes of December 23, 1991

Commission Met Pursuant to Recess

- Present: William "Shug" Kisner, President
Donald L. Bayer, Commissioner
Patrick H. Murphy, Commissioner
Daniel R. O'Donnell, County Administrator
Robert Saunders
Karl Keller

Special Meeting

IN RE: ROBERT SAUNDERS - APPOINTED PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Bayer made a motion for the Commission to appoint Robert Saunders as a board member for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fulfill the unexpired term of Steve McCleaf. The unexpired term will expire on June 30, 1993.
Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: KARL KELLER - APPOINTED PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Murphy made a motion for the Commission to appoint Karl Keller as a board member for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fulfill the unexpired term of Roger Goodwin. The unexpired term will expire on June 30, 1993.
Commissioner Kisner seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: RECESS

Commissioner Kisner moved for Commission to recess.
Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered.

William "Shug" Kisner
William "Shug" Kisner, President

A TRUE COPY
ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court

By *[Signature]*
Deputy Clerk

Minute Book No. 33 County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

Commission Minutes of July 15, 1993 - Continued

Hutton, Joseph F. in the Falling Waters District for the 1993 year. Mr. Hutton was on active duty with the military July 1, 1991. Taxpayer presented a copy of his DD214. Account No. 1015289 Exonerated \$39.90

Dunham, Robert T. and Lois A. in the Martinsburg District for the 1993 year. The assessment of this land was not considered residual land to homesite. Account No. 6150773 Exonerated \$32.88

Dunham, Robert T. and Lois A. in the Martinsburg District for the 1993 year. The assessment of this land was not considered residual to homesite. Account No. 6150782 Exonerated \$33.62

Da-Mar Builders, Inc. in the Falling Waters District for the 1993 year. House was not completed 7/1/92. Was charged for it in error. Account No. 7212931 Exonerated \$1165.94

Hollis Lowman Sales Service in the Hedgesville District for the 1992 year. This parcel should have farm use applied. It did not and was in Class III, also. Account No. 7188866 Exonerated \$134.24

IN RE: RECESS

Commissioner Murphy moved for Commission to recess.
 Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

William "Shug" Kiser
 William "Shug" Kiser, President

Special Emergency Meeting - July 16, 1993

Commission Met Pursuant to Recess
 Present: William "Shug" Kiser, President
 Patrick H. Murphy, Commissioner
 Daniel R. O'Donnell, County Administrator

IN RE: EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO SEWER LINE

Commissioner Murphy made an emergency motion to waive the bidding process and hire Custos Contracting, Inc., to do the emergency repairs on the broken sewer line.
 Commissioner Kiser seconded the motion. So ordered.

IN RE: RECESS

Commissioner Murphy moved for Commission to recess.
 Commissioner Kiser seconded the motion. So ordered.

William "Shug" Kiser
 William "Shug" Kiser, President
 Commission Minutes of July 22, 1993

Commission Met Pursuant to Recess
 Present: William "Shug" Kiser, President
 Patrick H. Murphy, Commissioner
 James C. Smith, Commissioner
 Daniel R. O'Donnell, County Administrator
 Attorney Norwood Bentley, III
 Preston B. Gooden, Sheriff
 Gary Collis, Ambulance Authority
 Department Heads
 Chuck Tomlinson, PEBSOO
 Marsha Kelley, Purchasing Clerk

Bills against the County were audited, approved and ordered paid by warrants drawn on their respective funds, of even date herewith, which is hereby made a part of this Order.

IN RE: COMMISSION MINUTES OF JULY 15 & 16, 1993 - APPROVED

Commissioner Smith made a motion to approve the Commission Minutes of July 15 and 16, 1993.
 Commissioner Murphy seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: MARY COLLINS - APPOINTMENT TO SEWER BOARD

Commissioner Murphy made an emergency motion for the Commission to appoint Mary Collins to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, to fill the unexpired term of Pintan O'Neill, whose term expires June 30, 1994.
 Commissioner Smith seconded the motion. So ordered unanimously.

IN RE: LEGAL REPRESENTATION FOR SHERIFF

Sheriff Preston Gooden: The law suit pertaining to the latest false arrest has never been served on me. I called the attorney who filed the suit and he will not return my call. The second law suit pertains to the Deputy Civil Service matter. Do I handle that suit through Attorney Norwood Bentley?

Commissioner Kiser: The prosecutor's office should defend you.

Commissioner Smith: Check with the prosecuting attorney first. If you do not have adequate defense there, let us know. If you were to lose that case, it would have an impact on our budget.

Sheriff Preston Gooden: The case mostly hinges on the recommendations for the number of sergeants, corporals, lieutenants, etc. The case recommendations are for the 30 men in the department. The one case specifically deals with Deputy Copenhaver. The Code is clear. He is on disability and working the radio, as per orders of his doctor, because of a degenerating back problem. The Code specifically states you cannot promote unless you are physically in shape. The ones promoted have to take the physical. That is the reason he was passed over.

Daniel O'Donnell: We can write a memo to the prosecuting attorney's office requesting their assistance.

Sheriff Preston Gooden: We have a mandamus on one that has to be addressed next week.

Commissioner Kiser: You can request an extension if you are not prepared for it.

Commissioner Murphy: If the prosecuting attorney's office cannot handle the case and it means select representation, I think we should use our attorney.

A TRUE COPY ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
 Berkeley County Court

By *[Signature]*
 Deputy Clerk

CALICO SHAMING INC., SPENCER, W. VA. UNDER NO. 3

State of West Virginia,
Berkeley County, Sct.;

Before me, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,
personally appeared Robert Lee Grove, Sr. who
has been duly appointed to the office of _____
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Robert Lee Grove, Sr., do solemnly swear that I will
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, Robert Lee Grove, Jr., do solemnly swear that I will
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of _____
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Robert Lee Grove, Sr.

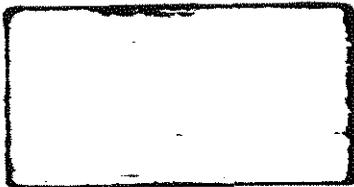
Given under my hand this 23 day of July, 19 93.

John W. Small, Jr.
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County

A TRUE COPY
ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court

By Phyllis C. Woodfall
Deputy Clerk



A TRUE COPY
ATTEST

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court

By *Byllis Pittwood Hall*
Deputy Clerk

State of West Virginia,
Berkeley County, Sct.;

Before me, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,
personally appeared Mary Collins who
has been duly appointed to the office of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board of Directors
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Mary Collins, do solemnly swear that I will
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, Mary Collins, do solemnly swear that I will
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Board of Directors
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Mary Collins

Given under my hand this 26th day of July, 1993.

Term expires: June 30, 1998

John W. Small
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County



A TRUE COPY
ATTEST

State of West Virginia,
Berkeley County, Sct.;

John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court

E. Byllis Caldwell
Deputy Clerk

Before me, John W. Small, Jr., Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid,
personally appeared Karl Keller who
has been duly appointed to the office of _____
Member of Berkeley County Public Service District^{Sewer}
and took and subscribed the following:

I, Karl Keller, do solemnly swear that I will
support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, Karl Keller, do solemnly swear that I will
faithfully discharge the duties of the office of _____
Member of Berkeley County Public Service District
to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Karl Keller

Given under my hand this 26th day of Dec, 19 91

Expires: June 30, 1997

John W. Small
Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.



RULES OF PROCEDURE

Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer District

ARTICLE I
NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer
DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 2160 Eagle School Road, Martinsburg, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 2nd Monday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public

Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

Berkeley County PUBLIC SERVICE Sewer District

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Berkeley Co. Public Service Sewer District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ .m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of \$_____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public

Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting

unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

03/23/90

FORMS/NOTICE/N

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES OF CURRENT YEAR ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

I, ROBERT L. GROVE, SR., SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 9th day of January, 1996, in Martinsburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:30 p.m.

PRESENT: Robert L. Grove, Sr. - Member
Mary Collins - Member
Karl J. Keller - Member

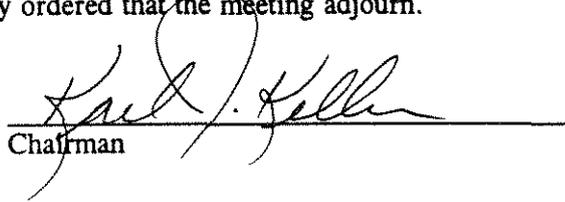
ABSENT: None.

The Board announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, the following people were nominated and elected to the following offices for 1996:

Chairman - Karl J. Keller
Secretary - Robert L. Grove, Sr.
Treasurer - Mary Collins

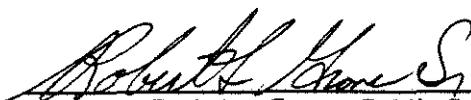
There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.


Chairman

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.


Secretary, Berkeley County Public Service
Sewer District, Public Service Board

02/07/96
BCSPJM.M3
067740/94007

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, ROBERT L. GROVE, SR., SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 8th day of February, 1996, in Martinsburg, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:30 p.m.

PRESENT: Karl Keller	-	Chairman and Member
Robert L. Grove, Sr.	-	Secretary and Member
Mary Collins	-	Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None.

Karl Keller, Chairman, presided, and Robert L. Grove, Sr. acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$319,902 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF

ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

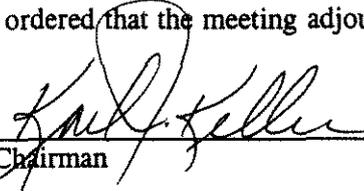
and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.


Secretary, Berkeley County Public Service
Sewer District, Public Service Board

02/07/96
BCSPJ.N3
067740/94007

812 Quarrier Street
 Suite 300
 Charleston, WV 25301
 (304)558-3971

Date of Report: February 13, 1996

(See Reverse for Instructions)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT	
ISSUE: SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program)	
ADDRESS: P. O. Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25401	COUNTY: Berkeley
PURPOSE: New Money <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
OF ISSUE: Refunding <input type="checkbox"/> Refunds issue(s) dated: _____	
ISSUE DATE: February 13, 1996	CLOSING DATE: February 13, 1996
ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 319,902	RATE: 0% ADMINISTRATIVE FEE: 1%
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/96	1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/1/96
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$3,999	PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission
ISSUERS	
BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson	UNDERWRITERS BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.	Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 624-8161	Phone: 340-1318
CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank-East National Association	ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: Stephen Cox	Contact Person: _____
Phone: 264-2253	Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT	OTHER: _____
Contact Person: Walt Sebert	Contact Person: _____
Position: General Manager	Function: _____
Phone: 263-8566 FAX: _____	Phone: _____
DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:	
By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	Accrued Interest: \$ _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check	Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reserve Account: \$ 15,996
	Other: \$ _____
REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:	
By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	To Issuer: \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> IGT	To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____
	To Other: \$ _____
NOTES: _____	

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:	
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____	
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____	

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

RECEIPT FOR PURCHASE PRICE

The undersigned, DANNETTA H. COCHRAN, Treasurer of Stonebridge Development Company, a West Virginia corporation, General Partner of Stonebridge Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership (the "Company"), for and on behalf of the Company, hereby certifies that the Company has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") of \$287,175, being the entire purchase price for the main sewer line and lift station serving the Stonebridge Development set forth under the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated October 27, 1994, by and between the Company and the District.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.

STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a West Virginia limited partnership

By: Stonebridge Development Company,
a West Virginia corporation, as General
Partner

By: *Dannetta H. Cochran*
Dannetta H. Cochran
Its Treasurer

02/07/96
BCSPJM.V1
067740/94007

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND, a public body corporate and governmental instrumentality of the State of West Virginia, hereby releases that certain Land Development Loan Agreement made by and between WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND and STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, dated March 1, 1995, recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, in Trust Deed Book 598, at page 372.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said West Virginia Housing Development Fund has caused its corporate name to be signed hereto by its officer thereunto duly authorized this 13th day of February, 1996.

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

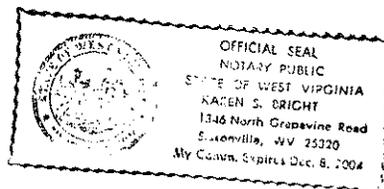
Joe W. Hatfield

Joe W. Hatfield
Executive Director

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF KANAWHA, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 13th day of February, 1996, by Joe W. Hatfield, Executive Director of the West Virginia Housing Development Fund, a public body corporate and governmental instrumentality of the State of West Virginia, on behalf of said public body.

My commission expires: Dec 8, 2004



Karen S. Bright

NOTARY

This instrument was prepared by Robert R. Harpold, Jr., Staff Attorney, West Virginia Housing Development Fund, 814 Virginia St., East, Charleston, WV 25301.

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND, a public body corporate and governmental instrumentality of the State of West Virginia, hereby releases that certain Credit Line Deed of Trust made by STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, to Robert R. Harpold, Jr. and John R. Lukens, Trustees, dated March 1, 1995, recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, in Trust Deed Book 598, at page 352.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said West Virginia Housing Development Fund has caused its corporate name to be signed hereto by its officer thereunto duly authorized this 13th day of February, 1996.

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

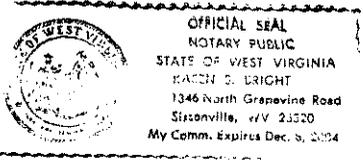
Joe W. Hatfield

Joe W. Hatfield
Executive Director

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF KANAWHA, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 13th day of February, 1996, by Joe W. Hatfield, Executive Director of the West Virginia Housing Development Fund, a public body corporate and governmental instrumentality of the State of West Virginia, on behalf of said public body.

My commission expires: Dec 8, 2004



Eason D. Bright

NOTARY

This instrument was prepared by Robert R. Harpold, Jr., Staff Attorney, West Virginia Housing Development Fund, 814 Virginia St., East, Charleston, WV 25301.

COPY

STANDARD FORM UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
STATEMENTS OF CONTINUATION PARTIAL RELEASE, ASSIGNMENT, ETC. - FORM UCC-3

JULIUS BLUMBERG, INC. NYC, 10013

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. PLEASE TYPE this form. Fold only along perforation for mailing.
2. Remove Secured Party and Debtor copies and send other 3 copies with interleaved carbon paper to the filing officer.
3. Enclose filing fee(s), and fill in original Financing Statement number and date filed.
4. If the space provided for any item(s) on this form is inadequate the item(s) should be continued on additional sheets, preferably 5" X 8" or 8" X 10". Only one copy of such additional sheets need be presented to the filing officer with a set of three copies of Form UCC-3. Long schedules of collateral, etc., may be on any size paper that is convenient for the secured party. Indicate the number of additional sheets attached.
5. If collateral is crops or goods which are or are to become fixtures, describe generally the real estate and give name of record owner.
6. At the time of filing, filing officer will return third copy as an acknowledgment.

This STATEMENT is presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code:		3. Maturity date (if any): For Filing Officer (Date, Time and Filing Office)
1. Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es) Stonebridge Limited Partnership Route 5, Box 354 Martinsburg, WV 25401	2. Secured Party(ies) and address(es) West Virginia Housing Development Fund 814 Virginia St., East Charleston, WV 25301	
4. This statement refers to original Financing Statement bearing File No. <u>154</u> Filed with <u>Berkeley County</u> Date Filed <u>March 1</u> 19 <u>95</u>		
5. <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation. The original financing statement between the foregoing Debtor and Secured Party, bearing file number shown above, is still effective. 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Termination. Secured party no longer claims a security interest under the financing statement bearing file number shown above. 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Assignment. The secured party's right under the financing statement bearing file number shown above to the property described in Item 10 have been assigned to the assignee whose name and address appears in Item 10. 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment. Financing Statement bearing file number shown above is amended as set forth in Item 10. 9. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Release. Secured Party releases the collateral described in Item 10 from the financing statement bearing file number shown above.		
10.		

No. of additional Sheets presented:

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

By: _____
Signature(s) of Debtor(s) (necessary only if Item 8 is applicable).

By: Joe W. Hatfield
Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)

JWH

COPY

JULIUS BLUMBERG, INC. NYC, 10013

STANDARD FORM UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
STATEMENTS OF CONTINUATION PARTIAL RELEASE, ASSIGNMENT, ETC. - FORM UCC-3

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. PLEASE TYPE this form, fold only along perforation for mailing.
2. Remove Secured Party and Debtor copies and send other 3 copies with interleaved carbon paper to the filing officer.
3. Enclose filing fee(s), and fill in original Financing Statement number and date filed.
4. If the space provided for any item(s) on the form is inadequate the item(s) should be continued on additional sheets, preferably 3" X 8" or 8" X 10". Only one copy of such additional sheets need be presented to the filing officer with a set of three copies of Form UCC-3. Long schedules of collateral, etc., may be on any size paper that is convenient for the secured party. Indicate the number of additional sheets attached.
5. If collateral is crops or goods which are or are to become fixtures, describe generally the real estate and give name of record owner.
6. At the time of filing, filing officer will return third copy as an acknowledgement.

This STATEMENT is presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code:		3. Maturity date (if any): For Filing Officer (Date, Time and Filing Office)
1. Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es) Stonebridge Limited Partnership Route 5, Box 354 Martinsburg, WV 25401	2. Secured Party(ies) and address(es) WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND 814 Virginia Street, East Charleston, WV 25302	
4. This statement refers to original Financing Statement bearing File No. <u>0417054</u> Filed with <u>Secretary of State</u> Date Filed <u>March 2,</u> <u>1995</u>		
5. <input type="checkbox"/> Continuation. The original financing statement between the foregoing Debtor and Secured Party, bearing file number shown above, is still effective. 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Termination. Secured party no longer claims a security interest under the financing statement bearing file number shown above. 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Assignment. The secured party's right under the financing statement bearing file number shown above to the property described in Item 10 have been assigned to the assignee whose name and address appears in Item 10. 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment. Financing Statement bearing file number shown above is amended as set forth in Item 10. 9. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Release. Secured Party releases the collateral described in Item 10 from the financing statement bearing file number shown above.		

No. of additional Sheets presented:

WEST VIRGINIA HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

By: _____
Signature(s) of Debtor(s) (necessary only if Item 8 is applicable).

By: Joe W. Hatfield
Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)

ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT

This 27th day of October, 1994, comes the **BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT** of Berkeley County, West Virginia (hereinafter referred to as the "**DISTRICT**"); and the **STONEBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY**, whose address is Golf Club Roaf, Rt. 5, Box 354, Martinsburg, West Virginia (hereinafter referred to as the "**DEVELOPER**"); and agree to enter into an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement for the purpose of providing a main line sewer extension to the Stonebridge Development at the Martinsburg Golf Club (hereinafter referred to as the "**DEVELOPMENT**").

ARTICLE I

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 1.01 This agreement and the respective terms and obligations of the parties are neither binding or effective until the West Virginia Public Service Commissioner's Order of Approval is issued.

ARTICLE II

DESIGN

Section 2.01 The **DEVELOPER** hereby agrees to employ Professional Civil engineers, licensed by the State of West Virginia to administer, design and construct approximately three thousand feet (3,000') of force main and one lift station (hereinafter referred to as the "collection system"), to serve potential future customers of the **DISTRICT** which may result from the development of the Stonebridge project and adjacent areas.

Section 2.01 The **DISTRICT** shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the design of the **DEVELOPER'S** force main and lift station or appurtenances thereto.

Section 2.03 The DISTRICT shall have the right to approve/disapprove, prior to the start of construction, all plans, designs and specifications of the DEVELOPER'S force main and lift station and all appurtenances thereto, to ensure that the DEVELOPER'S system transports and otherwise conveys the sewage from the DEVELOPMENT and extensions therefrom in accordance with all current specifications, requirements, regulations, and the terms of this agreement, minimizes infiltration and eliminates illegal and improper sources of inflow. The DISTRICT may require such revisions of said plans and specifications by the DEVELOPER as are necessary before giving final approval.

Section 2.04 The DEVELOPER shall, at his own expense, submit the plans and specifications to the DISTRICT and to the appropriate State, Federal and local regulatory agencies for their approval.

PERMITS AND EASEMENTS

Section 3.0 Permits.

Section 3.01 The DEVELOPER shall, at his own expense, obtain all the necessary permits, authorizations and approvals of Federal, State, and local agencies prior to the construction phase and shall make such changes as are required by said agencies during this phase.

Section 3.02 The DEVELOPER shall file an application with the DISTRICT for the type of collection system which DEVELOPER proposes to construct and said application will contain all material, information and documents required by the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources for a construction permit.

Section 3.10 Easements.

Section 3.11 The DEVELOPER shall obtain all easements and rights-of-way according to the

District Easement and Rights-of-Way Policy and their procedures as stated therein.

Section 3.12 The DEVELOPER shall grant the DISTRICT a construction easement as shown on the attached plats which are made a part hereof.

Section 3.13 In order that the DISTRICT may provide sewer service to all adjoining properties of the DEVELOPER'S project, the DISTRICT shall require and the DEVELOPER shall agree to provide all necessary easements on the DEVELOPER'S property that are mutually agreed upon from the DEVELOPMENT to all adjoining properties.

ARTICLE IV

CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION AND FINAL TESTING

Section 4.0 Construction.

Section 4.1 The DEVELOPER will construct the entire approximately Three Thousand Feet (3,000') of force main and lift station system under this Agreement, for all residential, commercial or other customers, either proposed or existing, to the DEVELOPMENT Area.

Section 4.02 The DISTRICT shall bear no financial or other responsibility for the construction of the DEVELOPER'S force main and lift station to the DEVELOPMENT Area.

Section 4.03 The DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT a complete set of plans and specifications and shop drawings of the collection system and continually update these plans through the design and construction of the system. Upon completion of construction, the DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT mylar sepia reproducible copies of record drawings also known as "as built plans" of the collection system.

Section 4.04 At all times during the construction of said collection system, the DEVELOPER shall maintain sole ownership of said collection system.

Section 4.05 The DEVELOPER is to commence construction within a reasonable time after the DISTRICT'S approval of the agreement.

Section 4.10 Inspection and Testing.

The DEVELOPER and DISTRICT agree to the following:

1. Testing shall be done by the DEVELOPER at his expense under the supervision of the DISTRICT. All the necessary equipment and labor for testing shall be provided and paid for by the DEVELOPER. The testing procedure and standard shall be conducted as provided in Section 4.12.
2. Testing shall be done not less than thirty (30) days after the collection system has been installed.
3. The DEVELOPER agrees to give the DISTRICT at least 24 hours notice of any tests to be done and the DISTRICT agrees to provide a qualified employee to witness and approve the test.
4. A light test when applicable will be conducted according to the accepted industry standards.
5. An air test to check for infiltration and exfiltration will be carried out according to the accepted industry specifications. With the DISTRICT'S permission the hydraulic test may be substituted in some instances.
6. If the line fails any of these tests then the DEVELOPER shall remedy the defect at his expense. And the tests shall be repeated under the supervision of the DISTRICT.
7. The DISTRICT agrees to notify the DEVELOPER, in writing within five (5) days of the test(s), as to whether the system is acceptable and if not what parts are defective and what

remedies are required. If no notice is received by the DEVELOPER within ten (10) days then the DEVELOPER may assume that the lines are acceptable by the DISTRICT.

Section 4.11 The DISTRICT shall have the right to inspect and approve prior to the implementation of service under this agreement, the construction of the DEVELOPER'S collection system to ensure that sewage will be satisfactorily collected and transported from the Development Area and all extensions therefrom in accordance with current applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations and the terms of the Agreement, that infiltration is minimized, that illegal and improper sources of inflow are eliminated, and that the system is constructed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, using materials in compliance with Federal, State and the DISTRICT'S standards.

Section 4.12 Testing Procedures and Standards

ALIGNMENT AND DEFLECTION TESTS

The alignment test is to make sure the pipe is laid on grade. The deflection test is to ensure that the pipe is not collapsed or otherwise bent.

LIGHT TEST

The light test is a check to see that the pipe is properly aligned and not collapsed. The procedure for doing the test is to shine a light into the pipe at a manhole and look into the pipe at the next manhole where applicable. If one sees a full circle of light then the test is passed and further testing for alignment and deflection is not required.

MANDREL TEST

If less than a full circle is observed during the light test then the mandrel test will be required. The mandrel will check for deflected pipe. A mandrel is a rigid round object with

a diameter of 95 percent of the inside diameter of the pipe. The mandrel test is accomplished by manually pulling the mandrel through the pipe. Mechanical pulling is not allowed. If the mandrel passes through without resistance then the pipe has passed the test. If the mandrel appears to have passed through a puddle of water further investigation needs to be done to find the low place(s).

INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TESTS

If the pipe is below the water table this check is to ensure that ground water will not infiltrate the line. If the pipe is above the water table this check is to make sure that sewer does not leak out of the pipe.

LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST

The low pressure air test is performed using the following procedure:

1. Plug both ends of a sewer line using pneumatic plugs. Make sure the plugs are securely blocked. The plug at one end shall have an orifice to allow air to pass into the pipe. The same plug shall have an accurate air gauge having a range of 0 to 25 PSI with minimum divisions of .10 PSI.
2. Air pressure shall be slowly introduced into the section of the line being tested until the air pressure in the line is 4.0 PSI. A minimum of two minutes shall be provided to allow the air pressure to stabilize within the pipe. Air may be slowly added or subtracted to maintain the 4.0 PSI pressure.
3. After the two minute stabilization period adjust the pressure to exactly 3.5 PSI. Start the stopwatch. When the pressure reaches 2.4 PSI stop the stopwatch. The portion of the line shall pass if the time for the pressure to go from 3.5 PSI to 2.5 PSI is greater than the time

shown on the following table, then no further infiltration/exfiltration testing shall be required on the pipe.

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Time (minutes)
4	2.0
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.5
18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5

In areas where the ground water is above the level of the pipe the pressure will be increased according to the DISTRICT'S specifications. In the event the pipe does not pass, further appropriate investigation as directed by the DISTRICT shall be conducted and the pipe repaired. After the repair is completed testing shall be repeated as provided in Section 4.10.

HYDRAULIC TEST

With the permission of the DISTRICT, where applicable, an hydraulic test may be conducted instead of the air test. The procedure for this test is as follows:

1. Plug and block the lower end of the sewer line so it is watertight.
2. Slowly fill the next upstream manhole with water until the water level is to the top of the large part of the manhole. Allow the water to soak for one hour then refill to the same level.
3. Let it stand for 24 hours then measure the water in the manhole. The total allowable infiltration/exfiltration from the completed sewer section shall not exceed 200 gallons per inch of internal diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hour period.

Manholes and wet wells will be subject to visual inspection. All visual leaks will be repaired by the DEVELOPER. When requested by the DISTRICT the DEVELOPER shall perform a water check for manhole and wet well leakage. The test shall be done by filling the manhole or wet well with water and letting it stand for 24 hours. The manhole or wet well shall be allowed to soak for one hour and then refilled. Timing will start after the manhole or wet well is refilled. The manhole or wet well shall not leak or gain more than 50 gallons/24 hours.

Force mains shall be pressure tested as provided by the specifications of the DISTRICT as included herein.

Section 4.20 Final Testing and Inspection

The DISTRICT shall have the right to visually inspect and conduct tests upon the system before it takes possession of the system. If defects are found the DISTRICT shall notify the DEVELOPER in writing of such defects and prescribe the action necessary to remedy the problem. Any defects will be repaired by the DEVELOPER. Testing after repairs are completed will be done by the DEVELOPER and at his expense under the supervision of the DISTRICT as provided in Section 4.10.

Section 4.21 The DISTRICT shall have the right to conduct final tests of the collection system to include but not limited to mandrel, air pressure, hydrostatic, and visual inspection tests in accordance with DISTRICT specifications. DEVELOPER is not to make final hook up until such time as record (as built) plans are submitted to the DISTRICT, all aspects of the collection system have been inspected and tested and approved by the DISTRICT.

ARTICLE V

TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP

Section 5.01 Upon completion of the construction of the entire collection system, to the DEVELOPMENT area, the DEVELOPER shall have obtained such State, Federal, and required local certifications, authorizations or approvals at the DEVELOPER'S expense. After said certifications, authorizations or approvals are obtained, and the collection system is completed in all respects, the DEVELOPER shall provide the DISTRICT written notice of final completion, that the collection system is completed in all respects. As used in this and subsequent Sections, "completed in all respects" includes, but is not limited to, the system being physically complete, all engineers, materialmen, contractors and subcontractors of the DEVELOPER have been paid for their work on said system, and a legal certification from the DEVELOPER that all legal disputes regarding the collection system are resolved, and no outstanding liens or potential liens exist regarding the collection system, the same to be certified in writing by the DEVELOPER.

Section 5.02 Upon receipt of the written notice described in Section 5.01, the DISTRICT shall have sixty (60) days to inspect said collection system (as provided in Section 4.20) to determine that the system has been properly designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications and will satisfactorily collect and transport sewage from the DEVELOPMENT area in accordance with current applicable regulations and the terms of the agreement, minimize infiltration/exfiltration, eliminate illegal and improper sources of inflow, and is constructed in accordance with DISTRICT'S specifications and construction standards. The DISTRICT shall provide to the DEVELOPER, in writing, not later than ten (10) days after receiving written notice of final completion from the DEVELOPER, a list of changes, repairs, or additions, if

required, which the DISTRICT believes are necessary to comply with the plans and specifications and to place the collection system in good and proper working condition, to the satisfaction of the DISTRICT. Once such changes, repairs and additions have been made, the DEVELOPER will provide the DISTRICT with additional written notice as set forth in Section 5.01 and the DISTRICT shall have the same rights as it had upon receipt of the initial notice.

Section 5.03 If, after receipt of the notice set forth in Section 5.01, the DISTRICT determines that the DEVELOPER'S collection system is in good and proper working condition, that no changes, repairs, or additions are necessary, and that the collection system is complete in all respects in accordance with the plans and specifications and that the property and sewerage facilities to be transferred are capable of being accessed by others, the DEVELOPER shall deliver, and the DISTRICT shall purchase ownership of the collection system, including easements, and all real property and easements necessary for ownership, operation and maintenance of the system and all extensions thereto.

Section 5.04 At the time of the transfer of ownership, the DEVELOPER shall deliver to the DISTRICT a mylar sepia reproducible original and three (3) blue line printed copies of the plans and specifications of the system, reflecting its actual design and construction. The DEVELOPER shall also deliver to the DISTRICT all shop drawings, operating manuals, and written warranties that were required by the construction specifications and drawings.

Section 5.05 Nothing in this Article shall be construed to allow the DISTRICT to purchase ownership of the collection system a section at a time or any portion less than the completion of the entire collection system.

ARTICLE VI
TERMS OF PAYMENT

Section 6.01 Upon completion of the sewerage system and all inspections required to be conducted under Section 5 of this agreement, the **DISTRICT** will purchase the force main, lift station and all appurtenances and extensions thereto including all easements, and rights-of-entry and rights-of-way by utilizing West Virginia State Revolving Loan Funds.

Section 6.02 Since the financing, design and construction of the sewerage system is not being conducted by a public entity requested by the West Virginia Public Service Commission and to ensure that the costs of the collection system are reasonable at the time of completion, **DEVELOPER** shall provide proof that the collection system was constructed in a cost effective manner by submitting to the **DISTRICT** at the time of purchase its two lowest bids for the job.

Section 6.03 The **DISTRICT** and the **DEVELOPER** will work together expeditiously to obtain Public Service Commission and State Revolving Fund (hereinafter "**SRF**") approval from the **SRF** to lend the **DISTRICT** funds to purchase the system from the Developer upon its completion and to secure a letter of intent from the **SRF** prior to construction being commenced stating that, under specified conditions, said funds will be made available to the **DISTRICT**.

Section 6.04 It being clearly understood that should the **DISTRICT** be unable to obtain a letter of intent from the **SRF** as needed in Section 6.03, **DEVELOPER** will not be entitled for a reimbursement under this agreement until such approval is given in written form.

Section 6.05 If **SRF** funding is secured by the **DISTRICT**, the **DISTRICT** alone will be responsible for making all payments on the outstanding loan; however, **DEVELOPER** will guarantee the loan payments through a letter of credit issued by a local bank comparable

credit facility from the West Virginia Housing Development Fund or other acceptable institution.

Section 6.06 An extended letter of credit for the full amount of the SRF loan will be obtained by the DEVELOPER upon closing the SRF loan, solely at its cost, renewed by the DEVELOPER when necessary and made payable to the DISTRICT to reimburse the DISTRICT for any loan payment for any period in which revenues from the operation of the collection system are required and are not adequate to meet any full debt service payment. The amount of the letter of credit will be twenty (20) times the periodic difference between the debt service on the SRF loan and cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system. The letter of credit can be adjusted quarterly based on the prior quarter's billing.

Section 6.07 The DISTRICT will calculate cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system for any period for which loan payments are necessary as being either: a) 42% of system revenue* under actual FY 93 rates, b) 57% under projected interim rates with a \$10.00 service charge and \$4.95/1,000 gal. volumetric, or c) 58% under the projected rate for the Baker Heights certificate case. If the rate increase is other than that anticipated in the preceding sentence, the applicable percentage of cash flow for debt service shall be adjusted proportionately.*

Section 6.08 If for any quarter after the DISTRICT has purchased the system, the debt service on the SRF loan is greater than the cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system, the DISTRICT will bill the DEVELOPER the amount of the difference to be then applied to the SRF loan repayment. Conversely, if for any quarter after the DISTRICT has purchased the collection system, cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system exceeds the debt service on the SRF loan the DISTRICT will reimburse that amount of overage to the DEVELOPER to cover any previous loan payments made by the DEVELOPER pursuant to the letter of credit. An annual update on the transaction shall be provided to the West Virginia Public Service Commission by the DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER.

* "System Revenue" shall include the DISTRICT'S revenue from all users of any portion of the collection system.

ARTICLE VII

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Section 7.01 The DISTRICT represents and warrants that the execution, delivery and performance of this agreement by the DISTRICT will have been duly authorized, and this agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the DISTRICT enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Section 7.02 The DEVELOPER represents and warrants that the collection system will be designed and constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The DEVELOPER hereby warrants the DEVELOPER'S work on all aspects and components of the collection system, if applicable, for one (1) year from the date of the transfer of ownership to the DISTRICT and will make such changes, repairs and additions, at the DEVELOPER'S expense, as are needed to maintain the collection system in a proper operating condition. All underground pipe in the collection system will be accepted by the DISTRICT "as is" at the time of the transfer of ownership of the system and will be warranted by the DEVELOPER for one (1) year after the date of transfer of ownership.

ARTICLE VIII

SUBSEQUENT CONNECTIONS

Section 8.01 Tap fees shall be waived if the sewer connection is done by the DEVELOPER or others prior to transfer of the collection system to the DISTRICT. A tap is defined as being a connection leading from the sewer main to the lot.

Section 8.02 The DEVELOPER shall provide to the DISTRICT connection and user agreements for each structure that is connected to the main sewer line extension.

Section 8.03 The DEVELOPER hereby agrees that in the event that the DEVELOPER transfers any portion of the DEVELOPER'S property in the Area to any individual, corporation, or other entity, the DEVELOPER'S duties and responsibilities under this agreement will not be affected in any

w

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 9.01 Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to make the **DISTRICT** liable or responsible for any obligations of the **DEVELOPER**, not shall this agreement be construed to make the **DEVELOPER** liable or responsible for any obligations of the **DISTRICT**.

The **DEVELOPER** hereby agrees to save and idemnify and keep harmless the **DISTRICT** against all liability claims and judgements or demands for damages arising from accidents to persons or property occasioned by the **DEVELOPER**, his agents or employees, and against all claims or demands for damages arising from accidents to the **DEVELOPER**, his agents or employees, resulting from construction of the main line sewer extension contemplated herein, whether occasioned by said **DEVELOPER** or his employees or any other person or persons and the **DEVELOPER** will defend any and all suits that may be brought against the **DISTRICT** for any expenditures that the **DISTRICT** may take by reason for such accidents.

The **DEVELOPER** hereby agrees to save and indemnify and keep harmless the **DISTRICT** from all claims, demands, causes of action, or suits of whatever nature arising out of the labor and materials used by the **DEVELOPER** and his contractors or subcontractors, and from all laborers', materialmen's and mechanics' liens upon the collection system or upon the property upon which the collection system is located arising out of the labor and materials used by the **DEVELOPER** and his contractors or subcontractors, resulting from construction of the main line sewer extension contemplated herein, and the **DEVELOPER** shall keep the system and said property free and clear of all liens, claims, and encumbrances.

Section 9.02 Upon transfer of ownership to the **DISTRICT**, nothing in this agreement shall be construed to provide the **DEVELOPER** with any ownership or other interest in the collection system, which shall become the exclusive property of the **DISTRICT**.

Section 9.03 This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the **DISTRICT** and the **DEVELOPER** with respect to the matters addressed and may be amended only in a subsequent writing executed by both parties.

Section 9.04 This agreement may not be assigned by either party without mutual consent and is binding upon all purchasers, heirs or assigns.

Section 9.05 If any portion of this agreement is declared void or unenforceable as a result of a change in Federal or State law or regulations or by a change in Federal, State or Local specifications, the remaining sections will remain in force and the DEVELOPER shall purpose an amendment to the offending section or part thereof to bring it back into compliance.

Section 9.06 The article and section headings in this agreement are merely for the convenient reference of the parties and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the agreement.

Section 9.07 The term of this agreement is to run for the full term of the SRF loan and until all required payments thereunder are made in full.

Section 9.08 The DEVELOPER is familiar with the provisions of the Public Service Commission's Sewer Rule 5.03 and has expressly waived the applicability thereof with respect to the collection system contained herein both the DISTRICT and the DEVELOPER have jointly consented to the utilization of this alternate plan.

WITNESS the following signatures and seals this 27th day of October, 1994.

ATTEST:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

BY: Robert H. Grove, Jr.
ROBERT GROVE, CHAIRMAN

(CORPORATE SEAL)

ATTEST:

STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Attest
W. ess

BY: Lacy Rice
LACY RICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

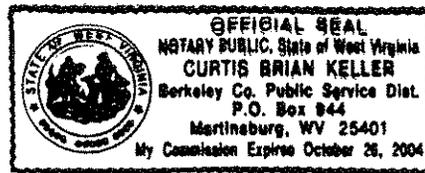
I, Curtis Brian Keller, a notary public in and for said state do, hereby certify that ROBERT GROVE, Chairman of the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, and LACY RICE, of the STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, whose names are signed to the writing above, have this day acknowledged the same before me.

Given under my hand this 27th day of October, 1994.

Curtis Brian Keller
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

10-26-2004



G:\WPDATA\1000\0009\JAK2230

DEED OF EASEMENT AND RIGHT-OF-WAY

This Deed made this 13th day of February 1996, by and between STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a West Virginia limited partnership, as GRANTOR, and BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, as GRANTEE.

WHEREAS, the Grantee was duly created by the County Commission of Berkeley County for the purpose of providing sewerage service conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience to its territory, on April 10, 1979, by order entered in Minute Book 25, at page 235, pursuant to the provisions of 16-13A-1 through 16-13A-25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and;

WHEREAS, the Grantee in exercise of its powers for the acquisition of lands, rights or easements granted to it by 16-13A-8 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and pursuant to its rules and regulations implementing the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Public Law 91-646, enacted by the 91st Congress of the United States of America (42 U.S.C. §4651-4655), and the Act Providing for Implementation of the Act of Congress entitled "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970", Acts of the Legislature of West Virginia, Chapter 53, Regular Session 1972, (52-3-1 through 54-3-5 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended) and in furtherance of its public purpose, and;

WHEREAS, the Grantee in implementing the provisions and policies of the Public Service Board, at a meeting duly called and at which a quorum was present, does enter into this deed for the acquisition of real property from the Grantor, and by the payment of the consideration as hereinafter set forth, and the acceptance of this deed, the Grantee warrants that the real property acquired by this deed is situated within its authorized territory.

WITNESSETH, that for and in consideration of the sum of Five Dollars (\$5.00), cash in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor does hereby grant, bargain, sell and convey, with covenants of special warranty, unto the Grantee those certain permanent rights-of-way and easements, as described and shown on the Plat of Easement which is attached hereto made a part hereof and by this reference incorporated herein, over, in, upon and along those certain lots or parcels of real estate, situated in Arden District, Berkeley County, West Virginia as more particularly described in Attachment A hereto which is by this reference incorporated in and made a part of this Deed.

And being part of the same real estate that was conveyed to Grantor by The Harvey-Rice Development Company, a West Virginia corporation, as Trustee of the Harvey-Rice Inter Vivos Trust, dated February 12, 1993, by deed dated the 6th day of April, 1994 recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia in Deed Book 525 at page 300.

This conveyance is made subject to any and all easements, rights-of-way, building restriction lines, covenants, conditions and restrictions of record.

The said permanent right-of-way and easements herein conveyed shall be for the purpose of operating, maintaining and replacing a force main and lift station with all appurtenances thereto, and enlarging sewer lines, extensions and branches of tributary sewer lines including necessary fixtures, meters, manholes and necessary pumps and structures, electric and telephone lines, in, over, through and under the above-described real estate. Grantee, its successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents shall have the right of ingress at any time for the operation, repair, maintenance and replacement of said force main and lift station and the enlargement of said sewer lines and appurtenances.

Together with a surface water drainage easement over the remaining lands of the Grantor for the drainage of collected surface waters during and arising out of repair and maintenance of said force main, lift station, sewer lines and appurtenances, subject to the obligation of the Grantee, its

COPY
23B

successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents to remove any soil or other matter deposited upon said lands by erosion as a result of such water drainage.

It is an express condition of the granting of this easement that the surface or subsurface of the soil as may be disturbed in the operation, use, maintenance and repair (including reconstruction) of such force main, lift station and sanitary sewer will, at the expense of the Grantee, be replaced in a condition as good or better than the condition immediately before disturbance. Grantee agrees that it will replace all fences and that tree removal and tree damage will be kept to a minimum.

Grantor reserves the right to use the surface of the land hereby conveyed, subject to the aforesaid easements and rights-of-way, provided that the Grantor shall not erect or construct a temporary or permanent structure in the easement area. The Grantor shall not reduce the ground cover to less than five feet, or interfere with the force main, lift station, sewer lines or attachments of sewer lines. The Grantor attaches any improvements or vegetation to the surface of the land subject to the aforesaid permanent easement and right-of-way, the Grantee, its successors and assigns, contractors, employees and agents, shall not be liable for the destruction or replacement which arises out of the repair, maintenance, replacement and enlargement of said force main, lift station, sewer lines and appurtenances.

And further subject to the limitation of the right of the Grantor to make any claim for damages as result of the exercise of the repair and maintenance easement granted above or the surface water drainage easement granted above, by the Grantee, its contractors, employees and agents, unless Grantor files a verified claim for damages with the Public Service Board of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, its successors and assigns, within ninety (90) days from the date restoration has been completed.

DECLARATION OF CONSIDERATION OR VALUE

The undersigned hereby declares that this transaction is not subject to the excise tax on the privilege of transferring real property the same being a transfer to a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

WITNESS the following signature and seal this 13th day of February 1996.

STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a West Virginia limited partnership

By: Stonebridge Development Company,
a West Virginia corporation, General Partner

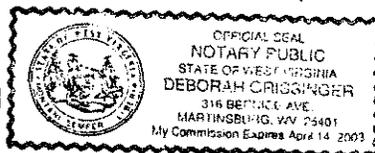
Its: Dannetta H. Cochran
Dannetta H. Cochran, Treasurer

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before this 13th day of February 1996, by Dannetta H. Cochran, Treasurer of Stonebridge Development Company, a West Virginia corporation, General Partner of Stonebridge Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership, on behalf of the corporation and the partnership.

My commission expires: April 14, 2003

[SEAL]



Deborah Crisinger
Notary Public

This instrument was prepared by Michael B. Keller of the law of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, P. O. Drawer 1419, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401.

MTB-2020

ATTACHMENT A

Sanitary Sewer Easement
Property of: Stonebridge Limited Partnership
Arden District
Berkeley County, West Virginia

Beginning at a point on the eastern line of the Opequon Creek, said point being S 83° 18' 33" E 808.63 feet from existing corner of Gilpin and Stonebridge Limited Partnership; THENCE, with the centerline of a variable width sanitary sewer right-of-way (see attached plat for width dimensions), the following courses: S 05° 56' 24" E 97.16 feet to a point, a curve to the left with a radius of 300.00 feet, an arc length of 432.69 feet and a chord which bears S 47° 15' 33" E 396.15 feet to a point, S 88° 34' 42" E 47.79 feet to a point, S 87° 37' 00" E 45.32 feet to a point, S 12° 34' 39" E 11.58 feet to a point, S 12° 50' 54" E 91.75 feet to a point, S 12° 30' 50" E 390.00 feet to a point, S 67° 29' 59" E 241.53 feet to a point, S 67° 29' 59" E 240.00 feet to a point, S 80° 32' 44" E 112.00 feet to a point, S 69° 39' 58" E 344.00 feet to a point, S 85° 02' 30" E 26.18 feet to a point in line of existing Stonebridge Subdivision; THENCE, with centerline of additional variable width sanitary sewer easements, beginning at a point on previously described easement line, N 89° 43' 01" E 109.33 feet to a point in line of existing Stonebridge Subdivision; THENCE, continuing with the centerline of additional variable width sanitary sewer easements, beginning at a point on previously described easement line, N 88° 34' 42" W 300.59 feet to a point in line of other lands of Stonebridge Limited Partnership.

Also to include a 30 foot access easement for the purpose of ingress-egress to existing lift station from Stonebridge Subdivision and as described: Beginning at a point in the line of Stonebridge Subdivision said point being N 37° 21' 27" E 130.00 feet from corner of Stonebridge Subdivision; THENCE, with the centerline of said 30 foot access easement, N 56° 41' 56" W 141.62 feet to the existing lift station said access easement is to be 15 foot each side of the centerline as shown on the attached plat.



VICINITY MAP
1" = 1 MILE

KAY GILPIN
335/52
A6 P. 38

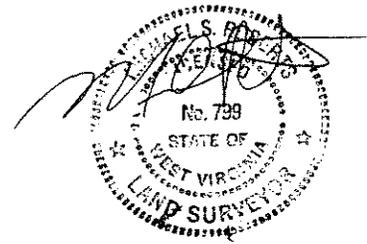
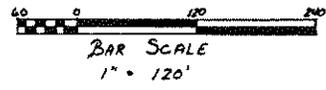
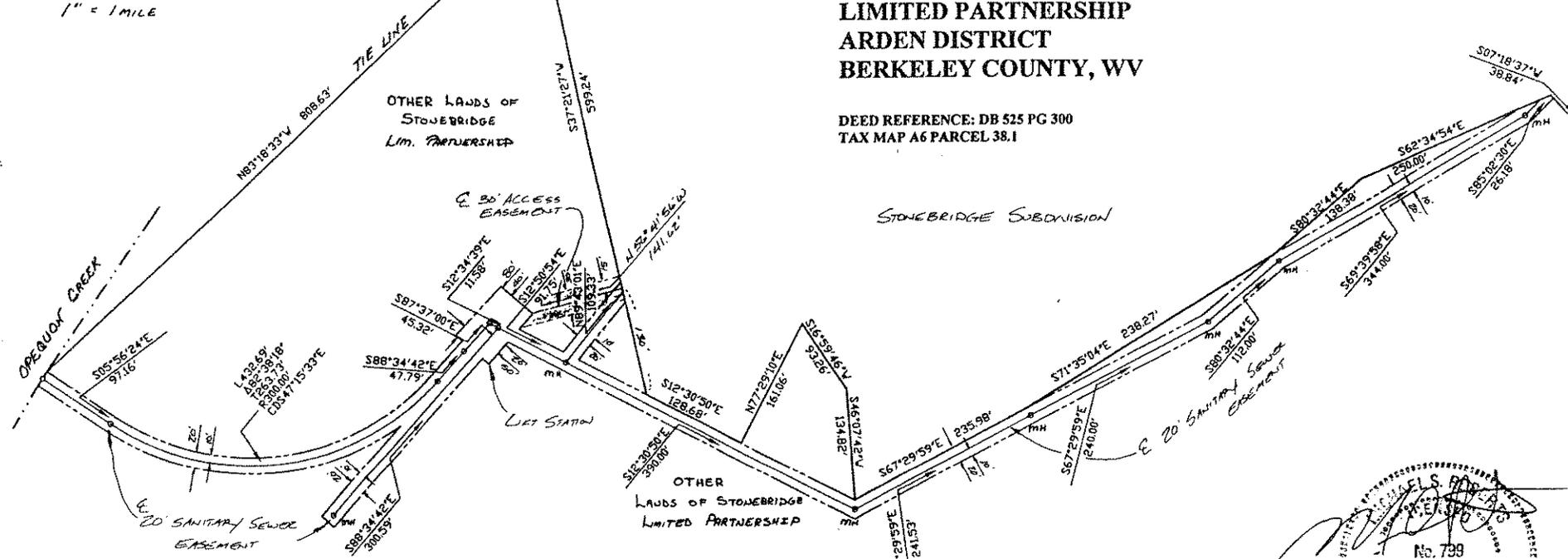
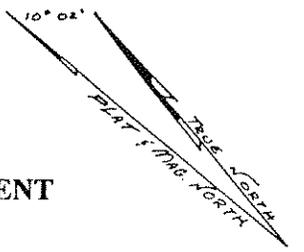
Iron Pipe (Found)
S41°59'45"E
164.85'

PLAT OF EASEMENT

SHOWING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AND ACCESS EASEMENT

PROPERTY OF STONEBRIDGE
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
ARDEN DISTRICT
BERKELEY COUNTY, WV

DEED REFERENCE: DB 525 PG 300
TAX MAP A6 PARCEL 38.1



DRAWN BY: CS	DATE: 9.19.15	TRUMAN, YEBERNETSKY & ROBERTS, INC. Surveyors & Engineers P.O. Box 536 • Inwood, WV 25428	DISTRICT: Arden
CHECKED BY:	DATE:		TAX MAP NO: A6 P. 38
SCALE: 1" = 120'			DWG. NO: 93-06B

BILL OF SALE

STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a West Virginia limited partnership, whose address is Route 5, Box 344, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401 ("Seller") in consideration \$292,175.00 cash in hand paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, sell, transfer and deliver to BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia whose address is Post Office Box 944, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401 ("Buyer") the property listed on Attachment A hereto (the "Property").

Buyer shall have all rights and title to the Property in itself and its successors and assigns.

Seller is the lawful owner of the Property and the Property is free from all liens and encumbrances. Seller has the right to sell the Property and will warrant and defend the right against the lawful claims and demands of all persons or entities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Seller has executed this Bill of Sale at Martinsburg, West Virginia as of February 13, 1996.

STONEBRIDGE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a West Virginia limited partnership

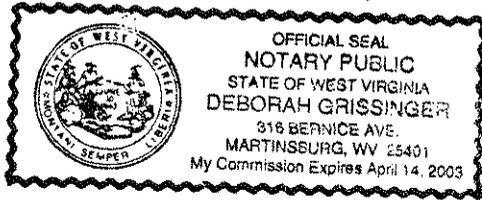
By: Stonebridge Development Company, a
West Virginia corporation

By: Dannetta H. Cochran
Dannetta H. Cochran, Treasurer

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 13th day of February, 1996, by Danna H. Cochran, Treasurer of Stonebridge Development Company, a West Virginia corporation, General Partner of Stonebridge Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership, on behalf of the corporation and the partnership.

My commission expires: April 14, 2003



Deborah Grissinger
Notary Public

This instrument was prepared by Michael B. Keller of the law firm of Bowles Rice McDavid Graff & Love, P.O. Drawer 1419, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401.

MTB10098

ATTACHMENT A

STONEBRIDGE FORCE MAIN AND PUMP STATION

6 ft. diameter, 32 ft. deep wet well
5 ft. diameter valve vault
2 submersible 30 horse power, 4 in. sewage pumps
Slide rail system
4 in. discharge piping
2 4 in. check valves
2 4 in. gate valves
3,000 linear ft. of 6 in. PVC C900 force main
Terminal transition manhole
Gravel access road
Electrical pump control panel
Electrical entrance and breaker panel
80 KW KOHLER standby generator
6 ft. high chain linked fence
Automatic generator transfer switch
60 ft. of 4 ft. PVC connecting lagoon customers

MTB10100



February 13, 1996

Berkeley County Public
Service Sewer District
P.O. Box 944
Martinsburg, WV 25401

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby establish, at your request and for the account of Stonebridge Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership (the "Partnership"), in your favor, our Irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit"), in the amount of \$319,902.00 (as more fully described below), effective immediately and expiring on February 12, 2001 at 5:00 p.m. Parkersburg, West Virginia time, (the "Termination Date").
2. We hereby irrevocably authorize you to draw on us in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof by your drafts.
3. (a) Commencing March 1, 1996, you may draw under this Letter of Credit on the 1st day of each month of each year solely if the amount of "cash flow for debt service from the operation of the collection system", as determined in accordance with Section 6.07 of that certain Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated October 27, 1994 between you and the Partnership (the "Extension"), is insufficient to allow you to remit to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3 of the amount of principal, plus administrative fees, if any, not to exceed 1%, which will mature and become due on the Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date (the "Monthly Insufficiency") and Stonebridge has not remitted to you the Monthly Insufficiency upon receipt of your bill therefore, which bill shall have been submitted by you to the Partnership under the provisions of Section 6.08 of the Extension. Each quarter such draws may not exceed the amounts necessary from time to time to satisfy your obligations to pay the debt service payments on your Sewer Revenue Bonds 1996 A issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by you on February 8, 1996 and supplemented by a supplemental resolution also adopted on February 8, 1996.

24

- (b) If within thirty days of the Termination Date you have not been provided with a letter of credit in the place and stead of this Letter of Credit under the provisions of Section 6.05 and 6.06 of the Extension, you may draw an amount equal to the remaining payments to be made under the Sewer Revenue Bonds 1996 A; provided, however, that the total of all draws under this Letter of Credit shall not exceed \$319,902.00.
4. Upon deposit in your account at the Commission of the amount specified in a draft drawn hereunder, we shall be fully discharged of our obligation under this Letter of Credit with respect to such draft, and we shall not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under this Letter of Credit in respect of such draft to you or to any other person.
 5. Funds under this Letter of Credit are available to you against (a) your draft payable on the date such draft is drawn on us, stating on its face: "Drawn under United National Bank Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. A-96-2", and (b) a certificate signed by you in the form of Exhibit 1 attached hereto, appropriately completed. Each such draft and certificate shall be dated the date of presentation, which shall be made at our office located at 514 Market Street, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101 (or any other office which may be designated by us by written notice delivered to you). If we receive your draft and certificate at such office, all in strict conformity with the terms and conditions of this Letter of Credit, at or prior to 2:00 p.m. Parkersburg West Virginia time, on a Business Day on or prior to the Termination Date, we will honor the same no later than 1:00 p.m. Parkersburg, West Virginia time, on the next Business Day in accordance with your payment instructions. Payment under this Letter of Credit will be made out of our funds and will be made by wire transfer to your account at the Commission.
 6. As used herein, the term "Business Day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday, public holiday under the laws of the State of West Virginia or other day on which we are authorized or obligated to close in Parkersburg, West Virginia.
 7. Communications with respect to this Letter of Credit shall be in writing and shall be addressed to us at our office address set forth in or designated pursuant to paragraph 5 above and shall specifically refer to the number of this Letter of Credit.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Page Three
February 13, 1996

8. This Letter of Credit is not transferrable, in whole or in part, without our prior written consent.
9. This Letter of Credit sets forth in full our undertaking, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified, amended, amplified or limited by reference to any document, instrument or agreement referred to herein, except the forms of the certificate and the draft referred to herein; and any such reference (except as aforesaid) shall not be deemed to incorporate herein any document, instrument or agreement except for such certificate or draft.
10. This Letter of Credit shall be governed by the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500 or by subsequent Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits fixed by subsequent Congresses of the International Chamber of Commerce (the "UCP") and, to the extent not inconsistent with UCP, the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Very truly yours,

UNITED NATIONAL BANK



Douglas B. Ernest
Vice President

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

ONE VALLEY BANK-EAST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a *national banking* association in Martinsburg, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") adopted February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, in the principal amount of \$319,902 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature this 13th day of February, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK-EAST,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION


Senior Vice President

02/07/96
BCSPJM.03
067740/94007

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

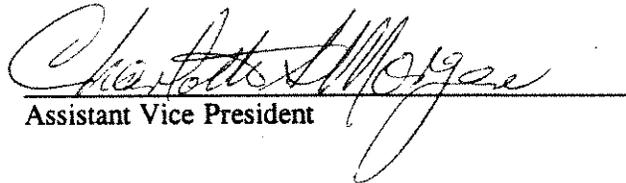
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

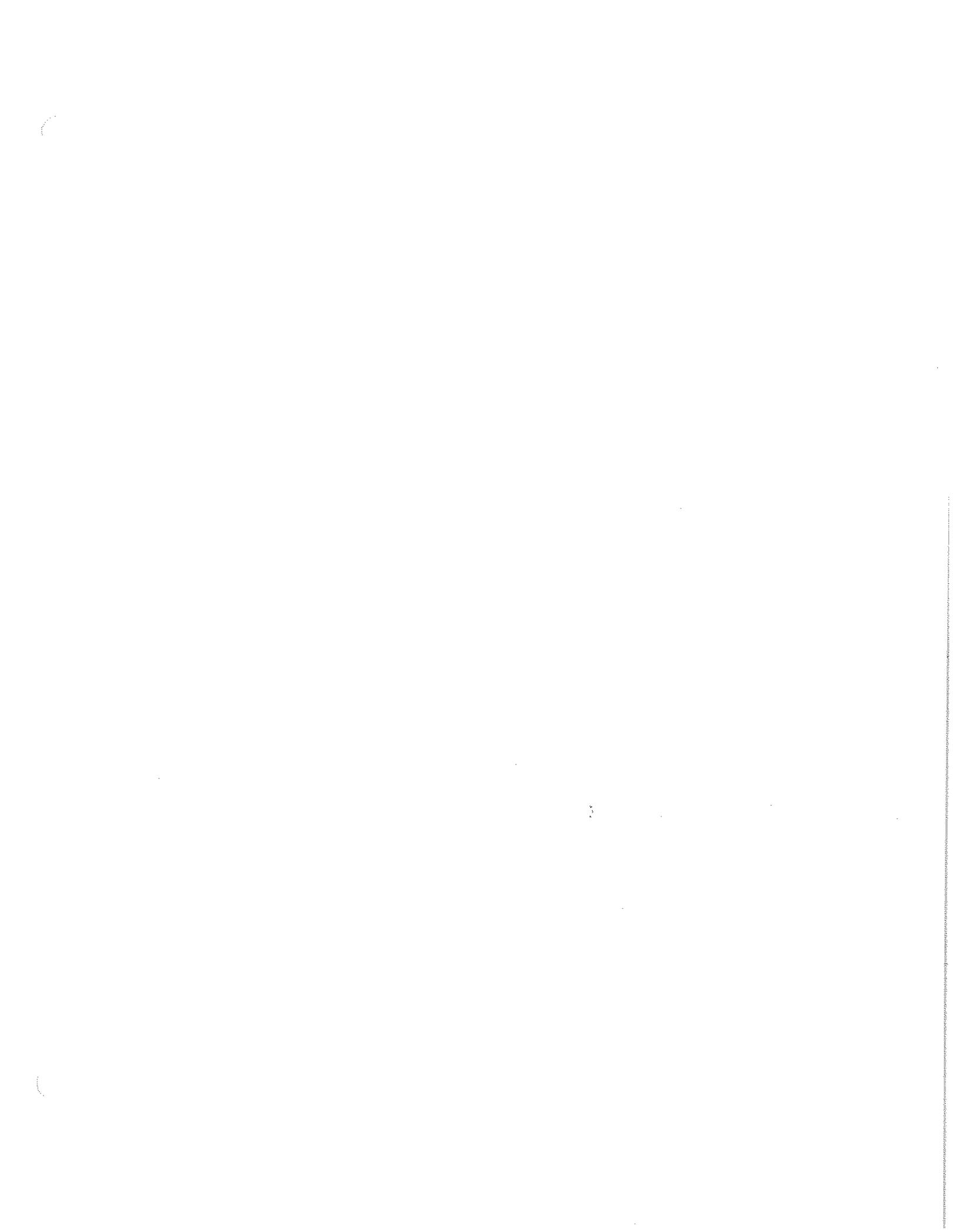
ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, in the principal amount of \$319,902 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

02/07/96
BCSPJM.P3
067740/94007



BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

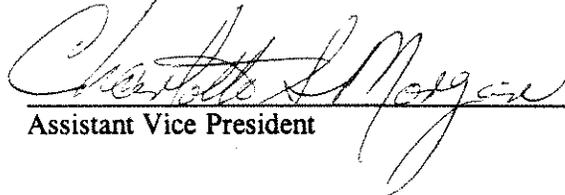
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 13, 1996, in the principal amount of \$319,902, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 13th day of February, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

02/07/96
BCSPJM.Q3
067740/94007

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 13th day of February, 1996, by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$319,902 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

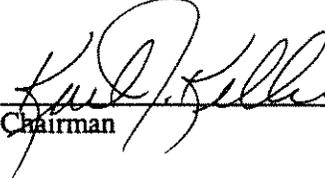
ISSUER: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

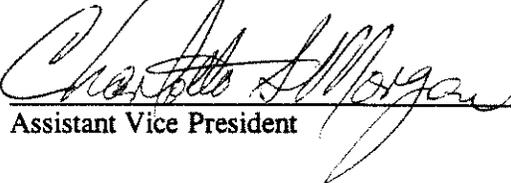
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT


Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

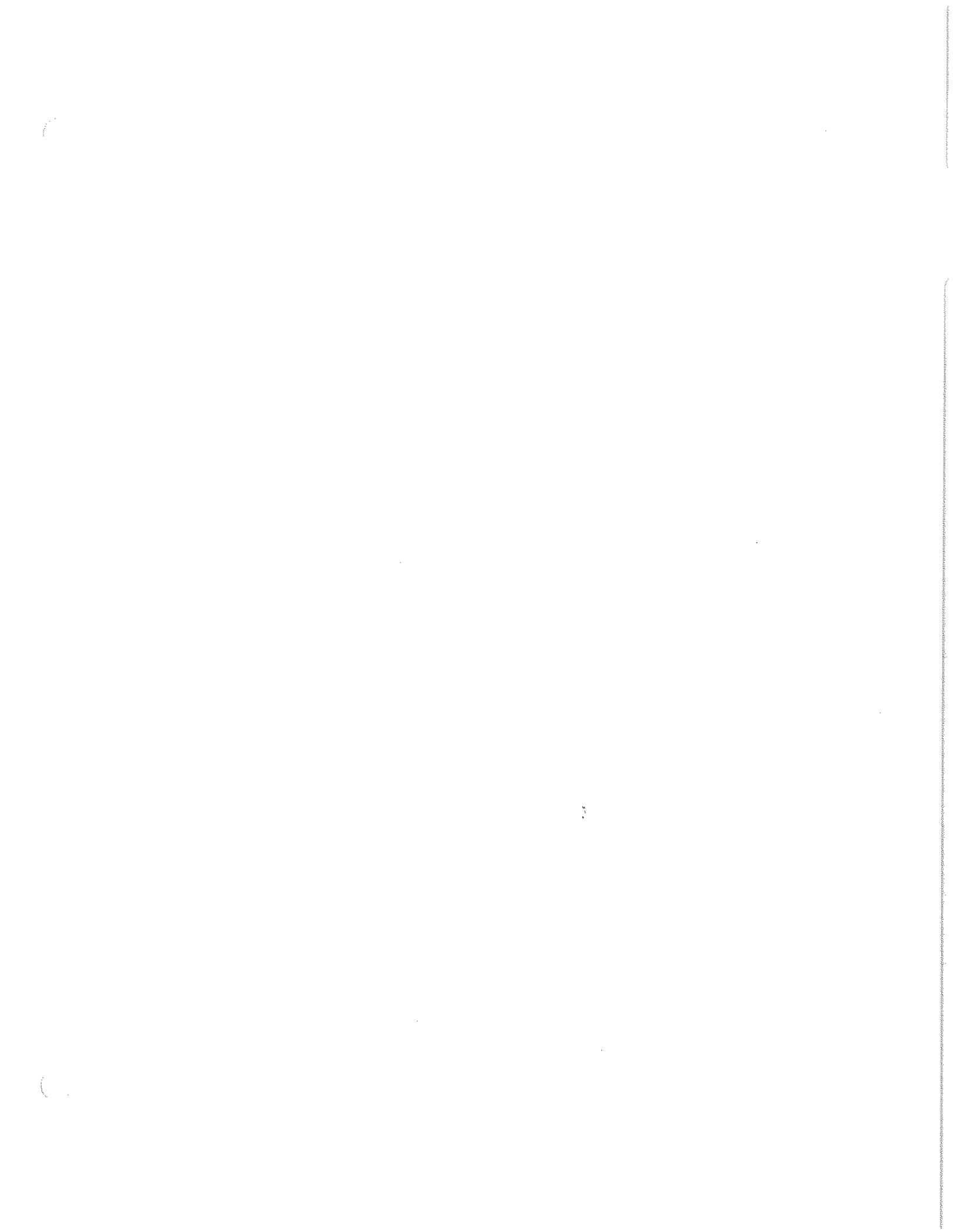

Assistant Vice President

02/07/96
BCSPJM.R3
067740/94007

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION



**DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**GASTON CAPERTON
GOVERNOR1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311-1088DAVID C. CALLAGHAN
DIRECTOR**RECEIVED**

MAY 19 1995

May 15, 1995

Water Resources
Construction AssistanceWalt Sebert, General Manager
Berkeley County PSSD
P.O. Box 944
Martinsburg, WV 25401

CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0020061
Modification No. 9

Dear Mr. Sebert:

This letter serves as Modification No. 9 of your existing WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0020061 issued the 2nd day of November 1990.

After reviewing your permit and your application for Modification No. WV0020061-I dated the 19th day of April 1994, the above referenced permit is hereby modified to include the operation and maintenance of a sewer collection system extension consisting of 300 linear feet of 10 inch sewer line, 3,048 linear feet of eight (8) inch sewer line, 230 linear feet of six (6) inch sewer line, 16 manholes, 1 duplex lift station, 3,000 linear feet of six (6) inch force main, and all other necessary appurtenances. The collection system extension shall serve the residences of the Stone Bridge Golf Community.

The collection system was constructed in accordance with the Bureau of Public Permit to Construct No. 11,866.

All other terms and conditions of the subject permit shall remain in effect and unchanged.

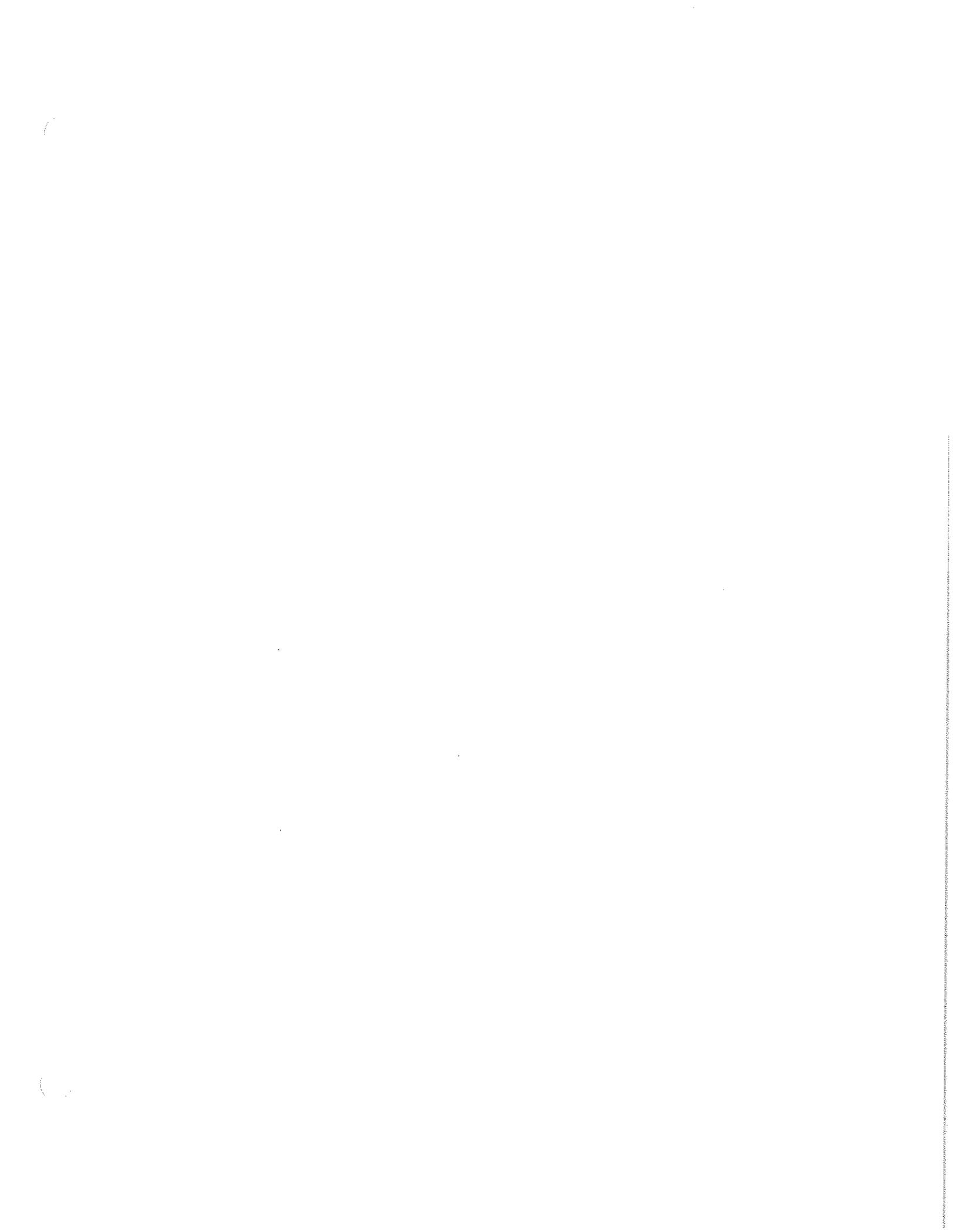
Very truly yours,

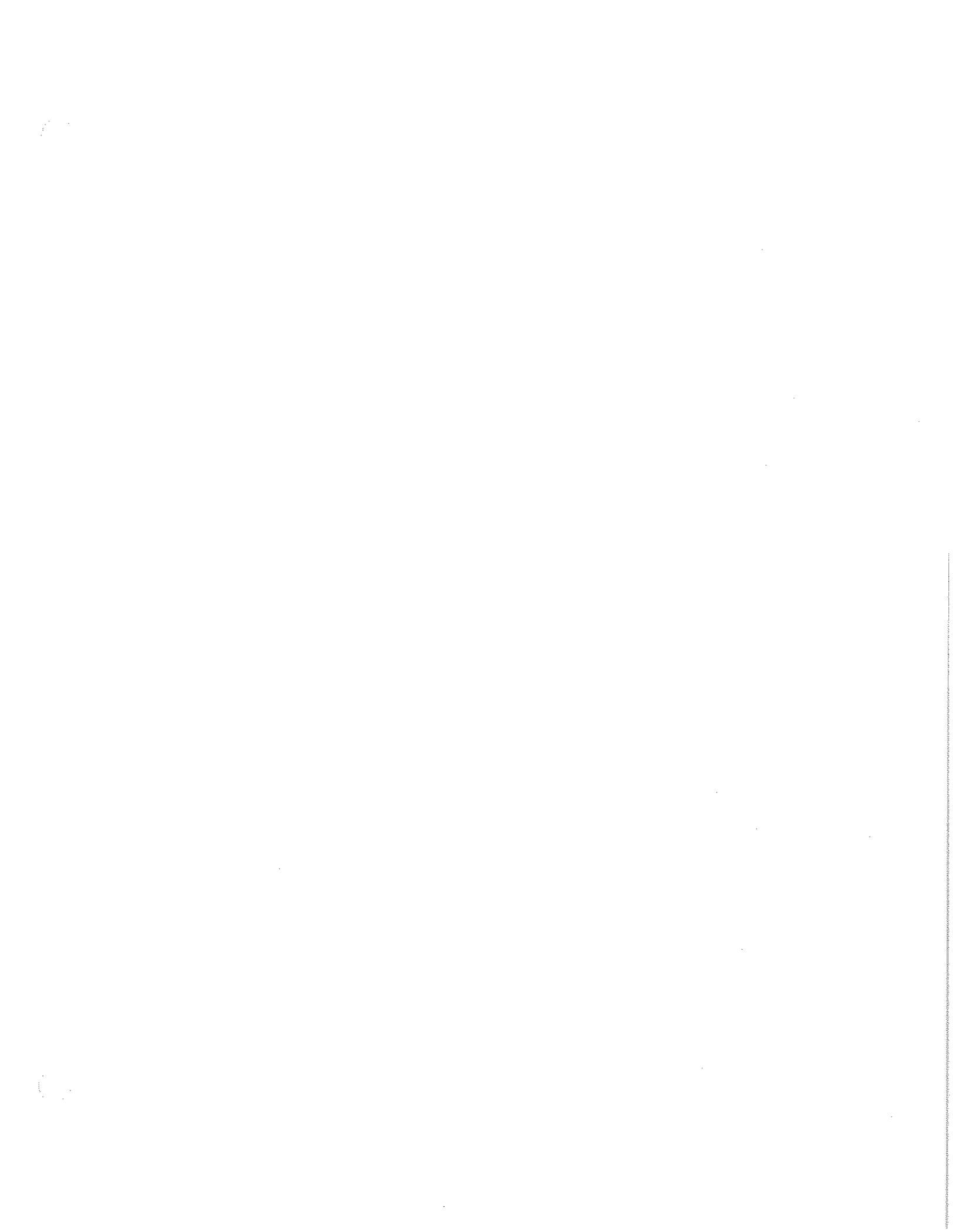
OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES

Handwritten signature of Mark A. Scott.

Mark A. Scott
Chief

MAS/rb







STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064

Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

February 13, 1996

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for West Virginia Water Development Authority, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$319,902, by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A (the "Series 1986 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (the "Series 1990 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 1994 A Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1994 C Bonds"), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"), and senior and prior, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").


Authorized Representative

02/07/96
BCSPJM.S2
067740/94007

▼
One Valley Bank
P.O. Box 847
Martinsburg, WV 25401
(304) 263-0861

ONE VALLEY
BANK

February 13, 1996

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for One Valley Bank-East, National Association, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1986 C Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$319,902, by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C (the "Series 1986 C Bonds").


Senior Vice President

38B

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

P.O. BOX 944
MARTINSBURG, WV 25401
(304) 263-8566

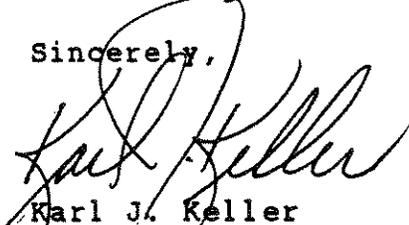
February 8, 1996

West Virginia Housing Development Fund
Attention: Executive Director
814 Virginia Street East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Dear Executive Director:

As required under Section 4.4(e)(iii) of the Loan Agreement, dated December 1, 1994 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the West Virginia Housing Development Fund (the "Fund") and Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"), notice is hereby given that the District will issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), on February 13, 1996, which will be payable from net revenues of the System and will rank prior to the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"), held by the Fund, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment. No event of default or no event which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, may become an event of default under the Loan Agreement or the resolution authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds, or under any loan agreement or resolution authorizing any outstanding bond or obligation of the District, or any previously approved prior or parity indebtedness, or any other agreements or commitments with respect thereto, has occurred and is continuing. The District has made or will make all the deposits into the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account as and when due in accordance with Section 4.2 of the Loan Agreement.

Sincerely,



Karl J. Keller
Chairman

cc: Michael Johnson, P.E.
Mr. Daniel B. Yonkosky
Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
John C. Kunkle, CPA

02079602